Received SEC

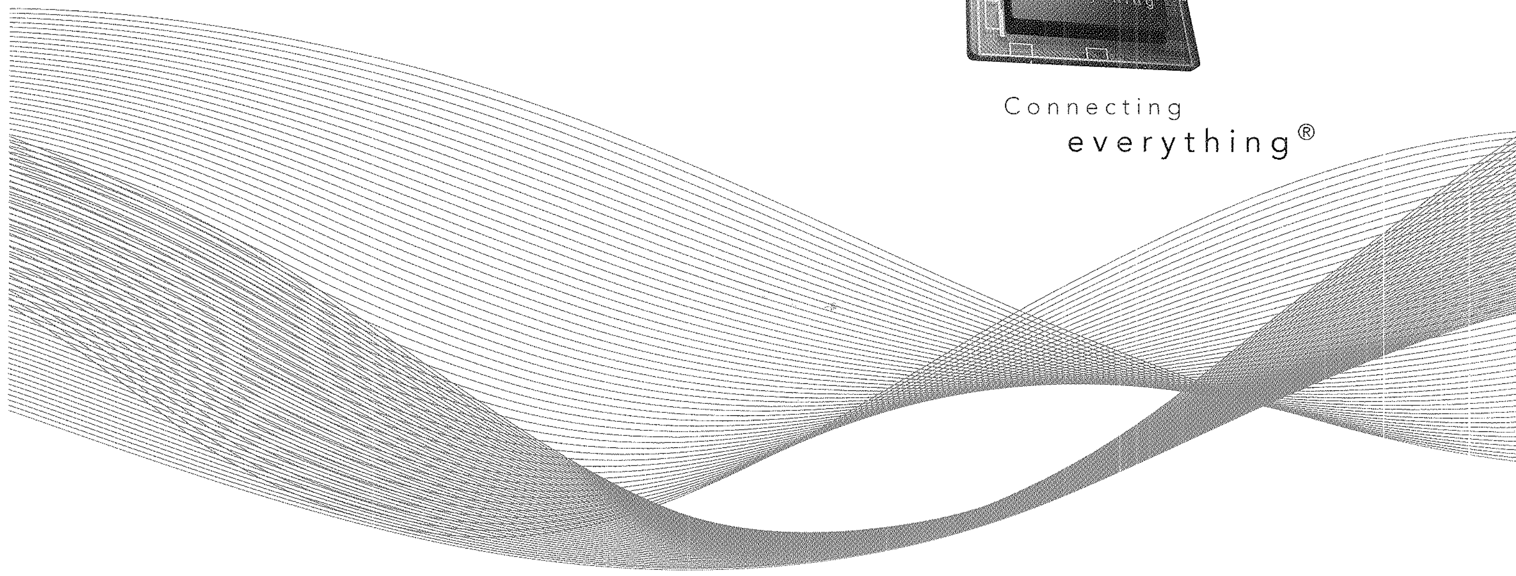
MAR 2 2 2011

Washington, DC 20549

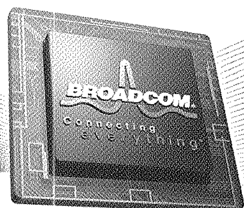
# BROADCOM CORPORATION 2010

## Annual Report

Connecting everything®



PEOPLE ■ TECHNOLOGY ■ INNOVATION ■ SOLUTIONS




BROADCOM'S INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGIES

ENABLE PEOPLE TO CONNECT – LOCALLY AND GLOBALLY –

FOR BUSINESS, FOR FUN, AT HOME, AT THE OFFICE AND ON THE MOVE.

**ABOUT BROADCOM**

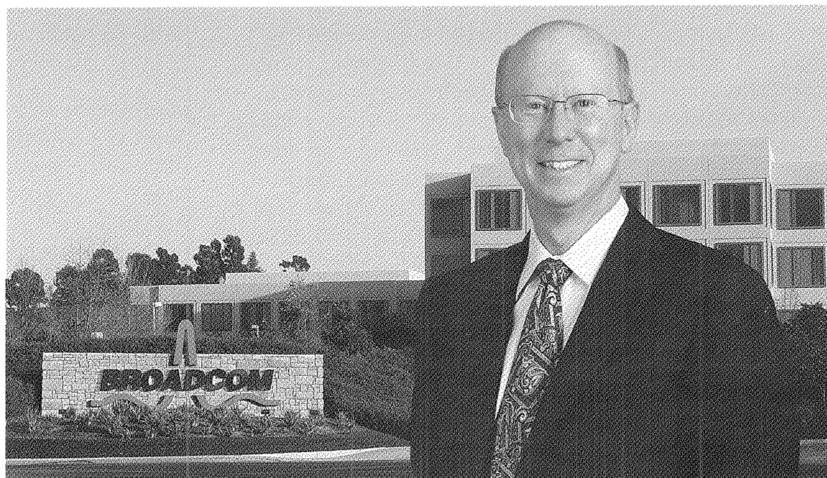
Broadcom Corporation is a prominent technology innovator and global leader in semiconductors for wired and wireless communications. Broadcom products enable the delivery of voice, video, data and multimedia to and throughout the home, the office and the mobile environment. We provide the industry's broadest portfolio of state-of-the-art system-on-a-chip and embedded software solutions to manufacturers of computing and networking equipment, digital entertainment and broadband access products, and mobile devices. These solutions support our core mission:

Connecting everything®

Broadcom, one of the world's largest fabless communications semiconductor companies, with 2010 revenue of $6.82 billion, holds more than 4,800 U.S. and 2,000 foreign patents, and has more than 7,800 additional pending patent applications, and one of the broadest intellectual property portfolios addressing both wired and wireless transmission of voice, video, data and multimedia.

A *FORTUNE 500®* company, Broadcom is headquartered in Irvine, Calif., and has offices and research facilities in North America, Asia and Europe. Broadcom Class A shares trade on the Nasdaq Global Select Market™ under the symbol BRCM.

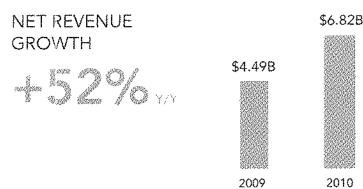
# TO OUR SHAREHOLDERS

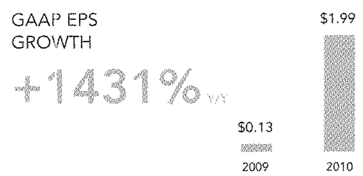


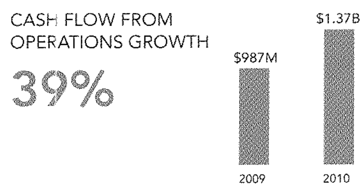

Scott A. McGregor
President and
Chief Executive Officer

## 2010 WAS ONE OF THE BEST YEARS IN BROADCOM HISTORY

### We brought to market innovative products that enabled us to gain market share, delivered record revenue and earnings per share, accelerated the return of capital to our shareholders, expanded our technology and IP portfolios and generated record cash flow from operations.




Broadcom's financial commitment for 2010 was to outgrow the competition and to grow profits even faster than revenue – and we delivered. Revenue grew twice as fast as our competition in 2010, increasing $2.3 billion (or 52%) year-on-year, to $6.8 billion. Forty-four cents of each incremental revenue dollar flowed to the bottom line, resulting in record GAAP earnings per share of $1.99 and record cash flow from operations of $1.37 billion.

We continued to build our IP portfolio with more than 6,800 U.S. and foreign patents issued and 7,800 additional patent pending applications. The strength of our IP portfolio was recognized in 2010 when the IEEE ranked us as one of the top 20 companies worldwide, the fourth strongest among all semiconductor companies and having the number one portfolio among fabless semiconductor companies.

Broadcom's manufacturing strategy continued to deliver solid results in 2010. As fab capacity tightened during the year, Broadcom continued to deliver across all of its businesses. This ability to supply is a competitive advantage recognized by our customers who continue to see Broadcom as a reliable partner through economic downturns or strong global recoveries. We ended 2010 selling almost 500 million chips per quarter, with two thirds of our devices in 65nm and half of our tape-outs in 40nm.

In 2010, Broadcom accelerated the return of capital to our shareholders. We returned almost $450 million to shareholders through share repurchases of $282 million and dividends of $163 million. Early in 2011, Broadcom announced a 12.5% increase to our dividend and an accelerated share repurchase program, indicators of Broadcom's financial strength and optimism for the future.

If we step back from these strong results and look at the products and technologies that drive our success, here's the real bottom line: Broadcom, more than ever, continues to play a key role in powering the global communications revolution and is firmly establishing itself as the innovation leader in communications semiconductors. Our tag line, Connecting everything®, which we developed more than a decade ago, is more fitting than ever as Broadcom® technology powers some of the most cutting-edge products on the market today, such as tablets, smartphones, Internet-connected and 3DTVs, highly integrated set-top boxes, and high-speed network switches and fabrics. There is a voracious global appetite for connectivity, and Broadcom is helping to address that hunger.

Our products are seemingly everywhere, embedded within portable devices in the digital home and in service provider and enterprise infrastructure equipment. Late last year, one of our employees challenged his family to count the number of Broadcom products within their home – mobile phones, set-top boxes, high speed broadband modems, TVs, electronic games, tablets, netbooks – and they tallied more than a dozen chips! Try that in your home or business, and see what you come up with.

Following are some of the highlights from 2010 and early 2011 in our three target markets:

*Home:* Broadband Communications Products

Broadcom continued to redefine the user experience in the connected home to make life simpler by enabling connectivity on a greater number of devices. Broadcom's technology powers consumer and service provider devices, including those that address the set-top box, broadband access and consumer electronics market segments.

From full resolution 3DTV to multi-room digital video recording, Broadcom enabled innovative new applications to experience entertainment and information multimedia throughout the home. With the addition of powerline networking to its already extensive home networking portfolio, Broadcom allows the design of more highly integrated system-on-a-chip (SoC) solutions that allow whole-home network coverage in a wide variety of global deployment scenarios.

Playing a key role in driving the convergence of telecommunications, Internet and cable television networks in China, Broadcom announced its DOCSIS®-based Ethernet passive optical network (EPON) SoC solution that is built on the company's proven ability to design standards-based, highly integrated and cost-effective cable and EPON technologies that meet the government and service provider requirements in China. The company also announced widespread support for its technology from seven leading Chinese service providers and manufacturers.

In 2010, Broadcom launched FastRTV™ channel change acceleration technology that improves television channel change speeds by up to five times on a wide range of cable set-top box and universal digital transport adapter (uDTA) chipsets. Comcast became the first service provider to include Broadcom's FastRTV technology in its uDTA deployments to transition from analog to standard definition (SD) digital TV broadcasts. Broadcom also globally expanded its digital-to-analog conversion technology with targeted solutions for South America, China and Japan, driving all-digital programming worldwide.

Broadcom also expanded its broadband carrier access portfolio with femtocell technology, (small, low power cellular base stations for the home that extend coverage indoors where signals are weak). With wireless data usage surging, Broadcom is accelerating the time-to-market for this technology that has two major advantages: (1) it allows users to continue using their mobile devices without losing connectivity; (2) it enables wireless carriers to offload data and voice traffic when new 'converged' mobile broadband services are being introduced into the home.

*Infrastructure:* Infrastructure & Networking Products

Broadcom's Infrastructure business experienced a year of tremendous growth with record revenue – up 50% year over year. This growth resonated throughout the portfolio, driven by a number of market trends and opportunities, including the industry's transition to 10 Gigabit Ethernet (GbE). The 10GbE market is positioned for growth and Broadcom continues to lead the way in enabling mass deployment of 10GbE in the data center. To address this market opportunity, Broadcom made a number of significant industry-first announcements in 2010, including the world's fastest single chip Ethernet switch, as well as the industry's smallest and most powerful multi-port 10GbE controllers.

Both the 2009 Dune and 2010 Teknovus acquisitions have exceeded expectations with the introduction of a new product series from each within ten months post acquisition, demonstrating our ability to successfully integrate acquired technologies without slowing down innovation. As a result of the Dune acquisition, Broadcom delivered the world's first 100 Terabytes-per-second Ethernet switch, enabling a new generation of ultra high bandwidth networking solutions. As a result of the Teknovus integration, Broadcom recently began sampling the industry's first 10 Gigabit passive optical network (PON) SoC solution designed specifically to address the high-speed connectivity requirements of converging triple-play services together with 3G/4G mobile backhaul and business services.

In 2010, energy efficiency continued to gain traction in computing and networking circles, with Broadcom paving the way to a greener data center. Networking equipment, like any other appliance, is subject to rising energy prices and related increases in operational expenditures. Through its AutogrEEEn™ technology initiative, Broadcom helps alleviate the cost burden for end-customers by enabling network devices that are much more energy efficient. Broadcom now offers the industry's broadest portfolio of end-to-end silicon

and software solutions, enabling faster deployment of energy efficient networks.

Data center build-outs for enterprise and cloud computing providers represent yet another long-term secular growth opportunity for Broadcom. Service provider build-outs continued to be very strong, and Broadcom realized significant growth in this segment in 2010 with switch and physical layer (PHY) products deployed in large scale 3G/4G wireless and PON infrastructure build-outs, particularly in Asia.

*Hand:* Mobile & Wireless Products
In 2010, Broadcom fortified its strong positions in mobile and wireless technologies, including its cellular, multimedia processing, GPS, Bluetooth® and Wi-Fi® products, driven by the continued adoption of leading smartphone features in handset and tablet products.

Broadcom wireless connectivity combo chips, which integrate key technologies such as Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, GPS and FM on a single-chip, remain the most popular way to integrate these features into mobile devices. 2010 also saw significant growth in Broadcom's cellular business as the company continued to gain momentum with leading handset makers. Looking ahead to further secure our position in the evolving mobile market, we made key acquisitions in 2010, adding NFC and 4G baseband technologies to our portfolio.

Broadcom is addressing the growing consumer demand for over-the-top video on consumer electronics devices by connecting media platforms such as TVs, Blu-ray Disc® players and set-top box products to the Internet using Wi-Fi. Additionally, Bluetooth has become increasingly more attractive as a wireless connectivity technology in consumer electronics, enabling a variety of peripherials such as non-line-of-sight 3D glasses, QWERTY remote controls and gestural controls for gaming.

In 2010, Broadcom continued its strong support of emerging wireless standards, with the company's products being among the first to obtain certification and selection for the Wi-Fi CERTIFIED™ Wi-Fi Direct™ test suite. With the industry's broadest range of Wi-Fi chips designed into myriad product categories including mobile phones, tablets, notebooks/netbooks, Blu-ray players, printers, televisions, set-top boxes, games, and portable media players, Broadcom can enable an entire portfolio of devices that connect using Wi-Fi Direct without the need for a router or access point.

Broadcom also added support for Bluetooth Version 4.0 across its core Bluetooth SoC solutions. Broadcom was one of the first companies to achieve Bluetooth 4.0 controller and host stack certification solidifying its continued leadership in Bluetooth while helping to bolster its growth and adoption. Broadcom's support of Bluetooth low energy (BLE) opens up new segments for this wireless technology including fitness, sports, medical devices, security, and home entertainment that are powered by small, coin-cell batteries.

The year 2010 also presented a significant increase in the adoption of GPS and location-based technologies, with Broadcom's single-chip and combo GPS solutions shipping with many of the leading handset manufacturers worldwide. Broadcom also enhanced its location software and data services offerings to better support ubiquitous coverage in deep urban and indoor locations, enabling growing trends in social networking, couponing and mobile advertising applications.

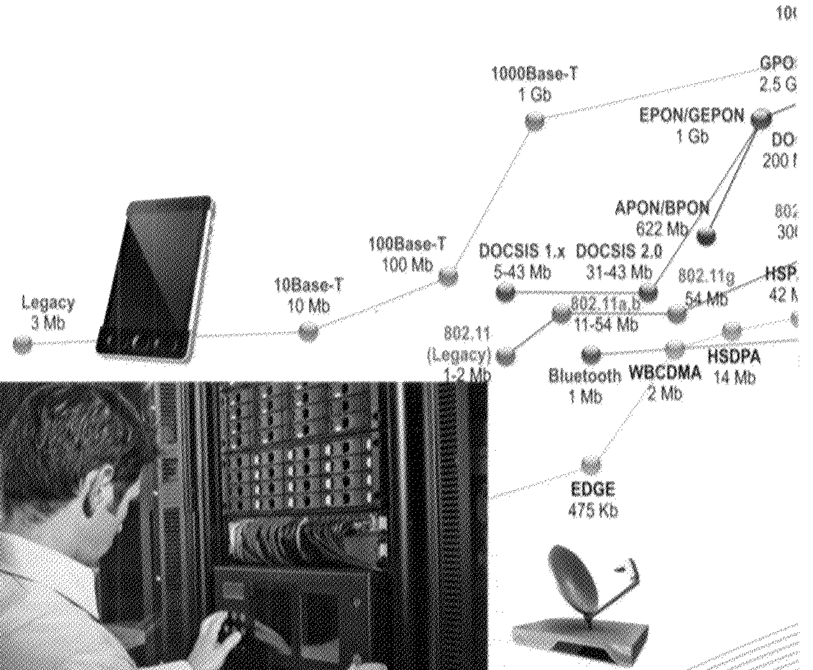
In conclusion, I believe we can mark 2010 as the year when Broadcom established its place among the ranks of the world's blue chip companies. We continued to demonstrate financial and operational discipline that enabled revenue growth and profit, strong R&D funding and solid shareholder return, and we continued to produce industry-leading products that enabled our customers to introduce some of the hottest, most sought after devices around the world. Beyond that, we took a leadership role through our Broadcom Foundation in supporting science, technology, engineering and math (STEM) education programs worldwide. Last year, Broadcom Foundation announced a multi-year commitment to support U.S. middle school science fair competitions, those time-honored gatherings that serve as incubators for the next generation of engineers and scientists.

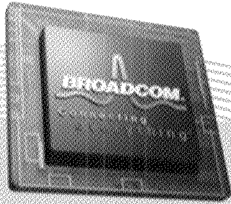
We have reached these milestones in the company's history on the cusp of our 20th anniversary, which falls on August 16th of this year. Our successes in 2010, and over the last two decades, are the result of a culture of innovation and a delight in doing the impossible. Over 20 years, we have built Broadcom on the foundation of best-in-class employees who deliver superior engineering execution on behalf of our customers.

Indeed, at the heart of Broadcom, are our employees who are the key ingredient to our success. We thank them for their spirit, amazing contributions, hard work and often personal sacrifices in our drive to make Broadcom the world's leader in communications semiconductor innovation. Additionally, we thank our customers who create the great devices that are changing the way the world communicates and connects, our suppliers who play a central role in our ability to execute at such high levels, and our shareholders who believe in our vision for a connected world.

Scott A. McGregor
President and Chief Executive Officer
March 11, 2011

# BROADCOM 2010



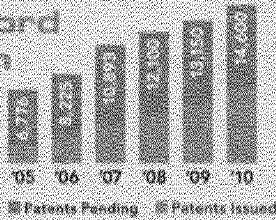



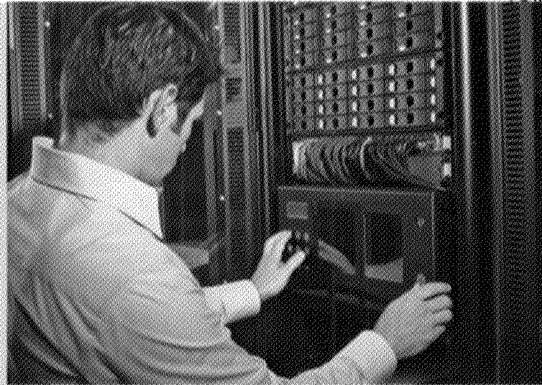

## Sustained Record of IP Innovation

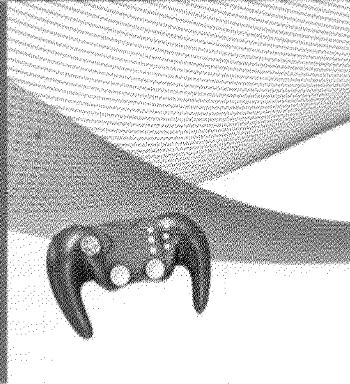
IP Strength as Ranked by IEEE:

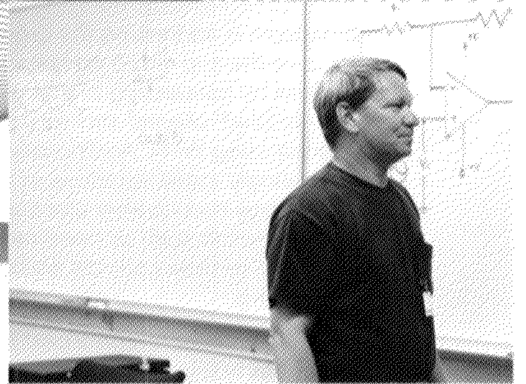
- Top 20 Worldwide
- 4th in Semiconductors
- #1 in Fabless Semiconductors

* IEEE Spectrum, March 2010







HIGHLIGHTS

*Fortune 500* company founded in 1991

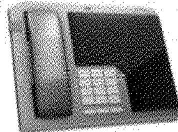
Global leader in semiconductors for wired and wireless communications

2010 Net Revenue of $6.82 billion

One of largest volume fabless semiconductor suppliers

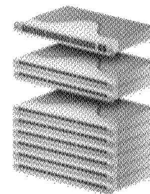
Broad IP portfolio of over 14,600 U.S. and foreign patents and applications

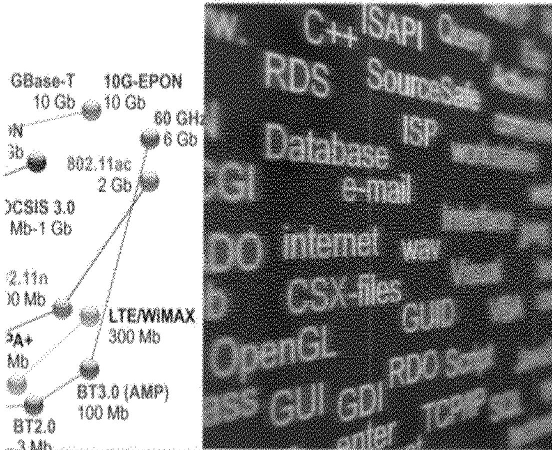
Approximately 9,000 employees worldwide

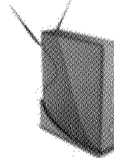


Our products are seemingly everywhere, embedded within portable devices, in the digital home and in service provider and enterprise infrastructure equipment.

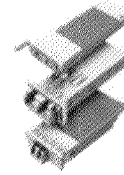
We have built Broadcom on the foundation of best-in-class employees who deliver superior engineering execution on behalf of our customers.

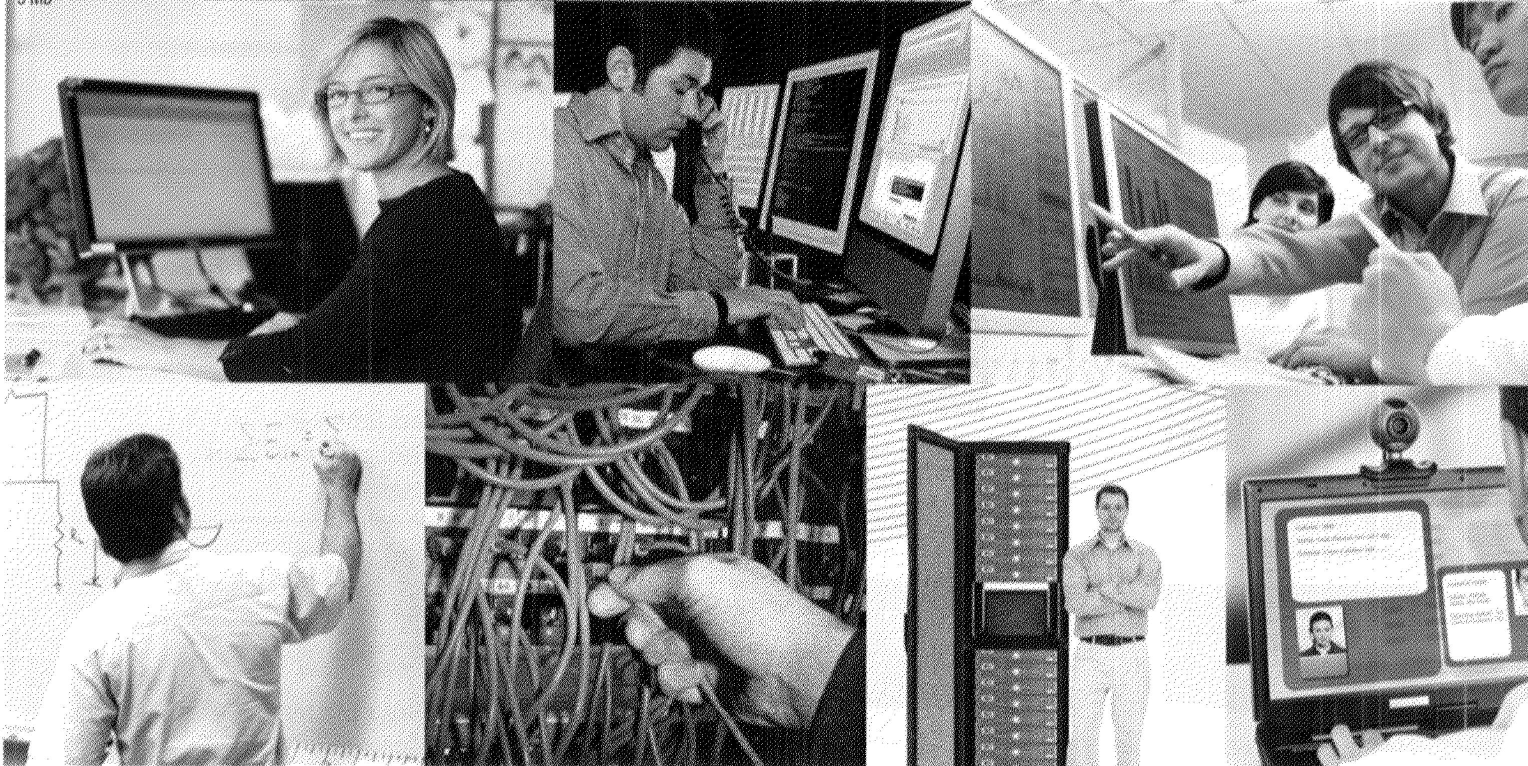


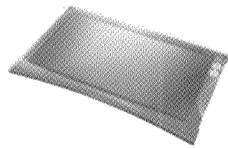


Broadcom's manufacturing strategy continued to deliver solid results in 2010. As fab capacity tightened during the year, Broadcom continued to deliver across all of its businesses.

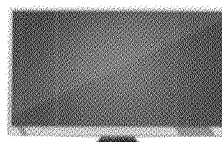






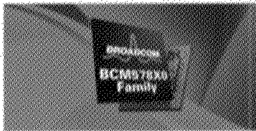
## Broadcom is driving convergence through unique and innovative product offerings.

Broadcom, more than ever, continues to play a key role in powering the global communications revolution and is firmly establishing itself as the innovation leader in communications semiconductors.



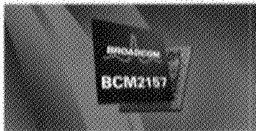
# BROADCOM 2010 HIGHLIGHTS

## KEY PRODUCTS

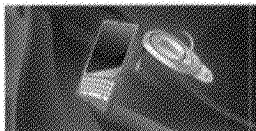


Industry's Smallest and Most Powerful Multi-Port Single-Chip 10G Ethernet Converged Controller

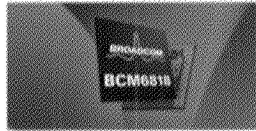
Industry's First 40nm HD Full-Resolution 3DTV Video Gateway STB SoC Solution




New Android Platform to Enable Mass Market Smartphones

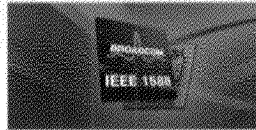


New Embedded NFC Tag Technology to Simplify Wireless Device Connectivity

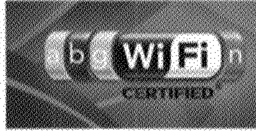



Complete Hardware and Software GPON Residential Gateway Solution Supporting Ethernet, VoIP, WLAN and IPTV.

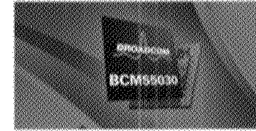
FastRTV Technology Accelerates DTV Channel Changes



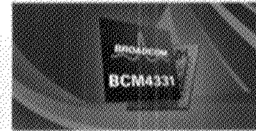

Broadcom Optimizes Ethernet-based Networks with End-to-End IEEE 1588 Solution



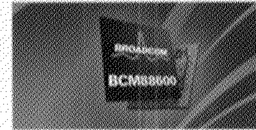

Broadcom Selected for Wi-Fi CERTIFIED™ Wi-Fi Direct™ Test Suite and Among the First to Obtain Certification



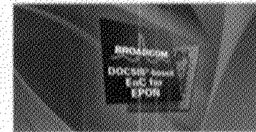

Industry's First 10G EPON Optical Network Unit SoC Solution




Broadcom Delivers a Superior Multimedia Applications Experience Over Wi-Fi



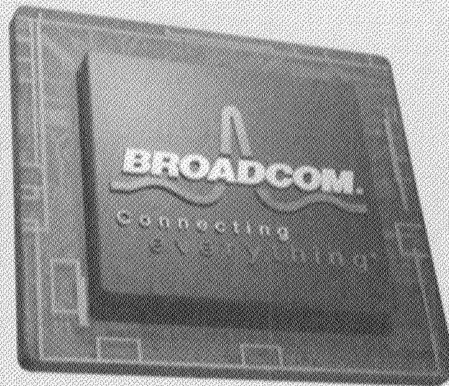

Industry's First Ethernet Switching Silicon for 100 Tbps Scalable Systems.



DOCSIS®-based EPON SoC Solution in Support of China's Network Convergence

## ACQUISITIONS

Gigle Networks Inc.
Beceem Communications, Inc.
Percello Ltd.
Innovision Research & Technology PLC
Teknovus, Inc.




10-K

Broadcom Corporation
Annual Report on Form 10-K
for the
Year Ended December 31, 2010

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission
February 2, 2011

# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
**Washington, D.C. 20549**

# Form 10-K

(Mark One)

☑ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

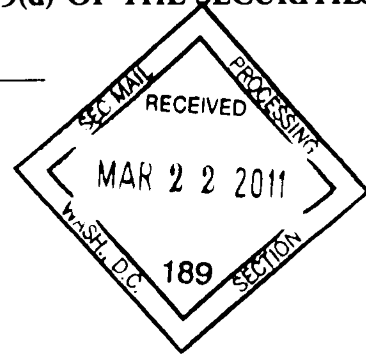
**For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010**

**or**

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the transition period from_______ to _______**

**Commission file number 000-23993**




**Broadcom Corporation**
*(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)*

| | |
|---|---|
| **California** | **33-0480482** |
| *(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)* | *(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)* |

**5300 California Avenue**
**Irvine, California 92617-3038**
*(Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)*

**Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (949) 926-5000**

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

| Title of Class | Name of Exchange on Which Registered |
|---|---|
| **Class A Common Stock, $0.0001 par value** | **The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (Nasdaq Global Select Market)** |

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☑

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☑

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☑ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☑ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☑ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 12b-2). Yes ☐ No ☑

The aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock, $0.0001 par value per share, held by non-affiliates of the registrant on June 30, 2010, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was $16.0 billion (based on the closing sales price of the registrant's common stock on that date). Shares of the registrant's common stock held by each officer and director and each person known to the registrant to own 10% or more of the outstanding voting power of the registrant have been excluded in that such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. This determination of affiliate status is not a determination for other purposes.

The registrant has two classes of common stock authorized, Class A common stock and Class B common stock. The rights, preferences and privileges of each class of common stock are substantially identical except for voting rights. Shares of Class B common stock are not publicly traded but are convertible at any time into shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis. As of December 31, 2010 there were 484.7 million shares of Class A common stock and 54.0 million shares of Class B common stock outstanding.

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Part III incorporates by reference certain information from the registrant's definitive proxy statement (the "Proxy Statement") for the 2011 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed on or before May 2, 2011.

Broadcom®, the pulse logo, XGS™, and Videocore® are among the trademarks of Broadcom Corporation and/or its affiliates in the United States, certain other countries and/or the EU. Any other trademarks or trade names mentioned are the property of their respective owners.

©2011 Broadcom Corporation. All rights reserved.

This Annual Report on Form 10-K is printed on recycled paper.

**BROADCOM CORPORATION**

**ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**


| | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | **PART I** | |
| Item 1. | Business | 1 |
| Item 1A. | Risk Factors | 11 |
| Item 1B. | Unresolved Staff Comments | 19 |
| Item 2. | Properties | 19 |
| Item 3. | Legal Proceedings | 20 |
| Item 4. | (Removed and Reserved) | 20 |
| | **PART II** | |
| Item 5. | Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities | 21 |
| Item 6. | Selected Financial Data | 24 |
| Item 7. | Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | 26 |
| Item 7A. | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk | 61 |
| Item 8. | Financial Statements and Supplementary Data | 61 |
| Item 9. | Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure | 62 |
| Item 9A. | Controls and Procedures | 62 |
| Item 9B. | Other Information | 63 |
| | **PART III** | |
| Item 10. | Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance | 63 |
| Item 11. | Executive Compensation | 63 |
| Item 12. | Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters | 63 |
| Item 13. | Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence | 63 |
| Item 14. | Principal Accounting Fees and Services | 63 |
| | **PART IV** | |
| Item 15. | Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules | 64 |

## CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

*All statements included or incorporated by reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, other than statements or characterizations of historical fact, are forward-looking statements. Examples of forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements concerning projected total net revenue, costs and expenses and product and total gross margin; our accounting estimates, assumptions and judgments; our success in pending intellectual property litigation matters; estimates related to the amount and/or timing of the expensing of unearned stock-based compensation expense; the demand for our products; the effect that economic conditions, seasonality and volume fluctuations in the demand for our customers' consumer-oriented products will have on our quarterly operating results; our dependence on a few key customers and/or design wins for a substantial portion of our revenue; our ability to adjust operations in response to changes in demand for existing products and services or the demand for new products requested by our customers; the competitive nature of and anticipated growth in our markets; our ability to migrate to smaller process geometries; manufacturing, assembly and test capacity; our ability to consummate acquisitions and integrate their operations successfully; our potential needs for additional capital; inventory and accounts receivable levels; the impact of the Internal Revenue Service review of certain income tax returns on our results of operations; the effect of potential changes in U.S. or foreign tax laws and regulations or the interpretation thereof; the level of accrued rebates, and income we expect to record in connection with the Qualcomm Agreement. These forward-looking statements are based on our current expectations, estimates and projections about our industry and business, management's beliefs, and certain assumptions made by us, all of which are subject to change. Forward-looking statements can often be identified by words such as "anticipates," "expects," "intends," "plans," "predicts," "believes," "seeks," "estimates," "may," "will," "should," "would," "could," "potential," "continue," "ongoing," similar expressions, and variations or negatives of these words. These statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions that are difficult to predict. Therefore, our actual results could differ materially and adversely from those expressed in any forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, some of which are listed under the section entitled "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A of this Report. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Report. We undertake no obligation to revise or update publicly any forward-looking statement, except as otherwise required by law.*

## PART I

### Item 1. *Business*

#### Overview

Broadcom Corporation (including our subsidiaries, referred to collectively in this Report as "Broadcom," "we," "our" and "us") is a major technology innovator and global leader in semiconductors for wired and wireless communications. Broadcom® products enable the delivery of voice, video, data and multimedia to and throughout the home, the office and the mobile environment. We provide the industry's broadest portfolio of state-of-the-art system-on-a-chip, or SoC, and software solutions to manufacturers of computing and networking equipment, digital entertainment and broadband access products, and mobile devices.

Broadcom was incorporated in California in August 1991. Our Class A common stock trades on the Nasdaq Global Select Market℠ under the symbol BRCM. Our principal executive offices are located at 5300 California Avenue, Irvine, California 92617-3038, and our telephone number at that location is 949.926.5000. Our Internet address is **www.broadcom.com**. The inclusion of our Internet address in this Report does not include or incorporate by reference into this Report any information on our website. Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, amendments to those reports and other SEC filings are available free of charge through the investor relations section of our website as soon as reasonably practicable after such reports are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. The SEC also maintains a web site, *www.sec.gov*, that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

Over the past two decades, communications technologies have evolved dramatically in response to ubiquitous wireless and mobile networks, the emergence of new data-intensive computing and communications applications, and the continuing convergence of personal computing devices and mobile devices. The broadband transmission of digital information over wired and wireless infrastructures requires very sophisticated semiconductor solutions to

perform critical systems functions such as complex signal processing, converting digital data to and from analog signals, and switching and routing packets of information over IP-based networks.

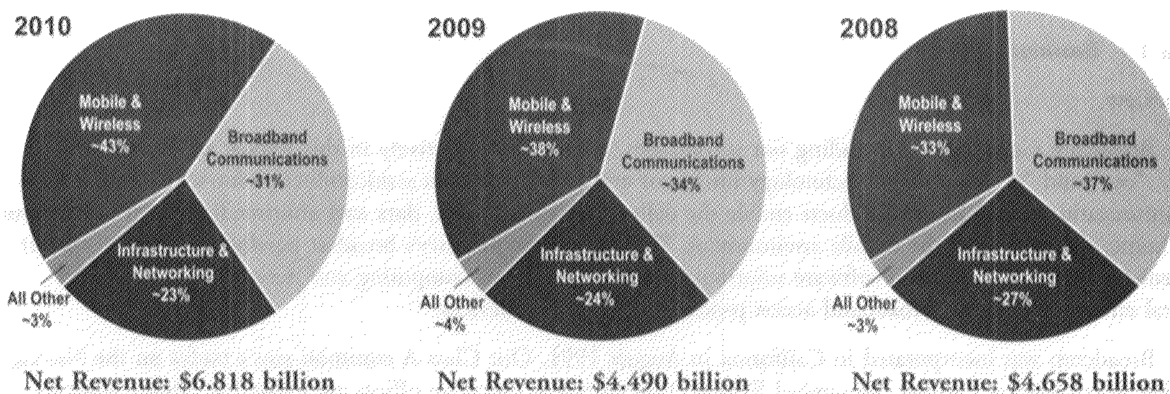
We currently operate our business to serve three markets: Broadband Communications, Mobile & Wireless and Infrastructure & Networking. Our diverse product portfolio includes:

- *Broadband Communications (Solutions for the Home)* — Highly integrated solutions for the connected home, including set-top-boxes and media servers, residential gateways, home networking, femtocells, high definition TV platforms, Blu-ray Disc® players and digital video recorders (DVRs).
- *Mobile & Wireless (Solutions for the Hand)* — Low-power, high-performance and highly integrated solutions powering the mobile ecosystem, including Wi-Fi and Bluetooth, cellular modems, personal navigation and global positioning, near field communications, multimedia and application processing, and mobile power management solutions.
- *Infrastructure & Networking (Solutions for Infrastructure)* — Highly integrated solutions to carriers, service providers, enterprises, small-to-medium businesses and data centers for network infrastructure needs, including switches and physical layer (PHY) devices for local, metropolitan, wide area and storage networking; switch fabric solutions; and high-speed controllers.

### Net Revenue by Reportable Segment

Our semiconductor solutions are used globally by leading manufacturers and are embedded in an array of products for the home, the hand and network infrastructure. Net revenue for our reportable segments, Broadband Communications, Mobile & Wireless and Infrastructure & Networking is presented below. "All Other" includes our licensing revenue from Verizon Wireless and related income from the Qualcomm Agreement (see detailed discussion in "*Overview*" section in Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*).

**Percentage of Net Revenue**




**Net Revenue: $6.818 billion** **Net Revenue: $4.490 billion** **Net Revenue: $4.658 billion**

## Broadband Communications Reportable Segment

We offer manufacturers a range of broadband communications and consumer electronics SoC solutions that enable voice, video, data and multimedia services over wired and wireless networks for the home.

| | Products Incorporating Our Solutions | Broadcom Solutions |
|---|---|---|
| **Broadband Communications** (Solutions for the Home) | Modems (cable, xPON, femtocell and DSL) and Residential Gateways<br>Cable Modem Termination Systems (CMTS) and Central Office DSLAM Solutions<br>Digital Cable, Digital Transport Adapter, Direct Broadcast Satellite, Terrestrial and IP Set Top Boxes<br>Digital Television<br>Blu ray Disc Players and Recorders<br>Home Networking Solutions (including Powerline Networking) | Cable modem SoCs<br>Femtocell SoCs<br>MPEG/AVC/VC 1 encoders and transcoders<br>xDSL, PON and cable modem customer premises equipment and central office solutions<br>Powerline Networking SoCs<br>Digital cable, DBS, Terrestrial and IP set-top box integrated receiver demodulators HDTV and SDTV SoCs<br>Blu-ray Disc SoCs |

### *Modems and Residential Gateways*

Competitive pressure among broadband providers to meet increasing consumer demand for internet video content is driving a race to provide increasing bandwidth to consumers. Broadcom offers ultra-high speed modems and end-to-end broadband solutions to provide data, voice and video services over cable television networks, digital subscriber line (DSL) technologies and gigabit passive optical networks (GPON) to and throughout the home.

### *Digital Cable, Direct Broadcast Satellite, Terrestrial and IP Set-Top Boxes and Digital Transport Adapters*

In an effort to increase the number of digital services available to television viewers, features such as high definition and 3D programming, digital video recording services, internet applications and home media networks are being offered by service providers using the same high speed connections that bring customers broadband Internet and telephone access. To take advantage of these capabilities, viewers need a set-top box (STB) in the home to process these functions and distribute them to TVs and other connected STBs within the home. We offer a complete digital cable-TV silicon platform, comprehensive direct broadcast satellite (DBS) solutions and a family of advanced SoC solutions for the IP STB market. The highly integrated digital cable-TV SoC solutions provide manufacturers with a broad range of features and capabilities for building standard STBs (for digital video broadcasting), high definition and 3D programming capable STBs, as well as high-end interactive STBs supporting simultaneous viewing of television programming and Internet content. Broadcom also provides IP SoC solutions that include high definition, 3D capable, video decoder/audio processor chips and a dual channel high definition and digital video recorder chip. By leveraging our extensive investment and expertise in the STB market, we have also developed (DBS) solutions that include complete end-to-end chipset for receiving and displaying high definition content, and a complete satellite system solution that enables DBS providers to provide Internet access via satellite by combining the functionality of a satellite modem, a firewall router and home networking into a single chip.

### *Digital Television*

Beginning in 2009, the U.S. Federal Communications Commission required that traditional terrestrial broadcast stations broadcast only in digital format and the migration to digital broadcasts continues in other markets around the world. We offer a complete turnkey digital television-on-a-chip solution and associated software to enable digital-to-analog converter boxes. We also offer a complete product line that covers all digital television (DTV) markets, including a turnkey platform that allows TV manufacturers to include over-the-top applications, internet connectivity and customize both hardware and software designs for differentiating products based on the user interface and visual look-and-feel. In addition, we offer a highly integrated DTV SoC solution that, when combined with our existing satellite, cable or terrestrial demodulators, forms a complete platform for the delivery of high definition (HD) DTV.

### *Blu-ray Disc Players and Recorders*

Blu-ray Disc players and recorders offer substantially greater storage capacity and the ability to effectively handle the significantly higher bit rates associated with HD audio/video content. Our Blu-ray Disc SoC provides integrated security features that enable manufacturers to offer Internet applications and streaming media playback. Our reference design for the development of Blu-ray Disc media players includes our HD audio/video decoder chip, as well as an HD digital video system chip and a software platform that provides our customers with a wide range of integration options, including playback in 3D at 1080p resolution, picture-in-picture video support, HD multi-channel audio, and world class BD-Java performance for full support of BD-Live functionality.

## Mobile & Wireless Reportable Segment

Broadcom's mobile and wireless reportable segment offers products supporting a broad range of leading-edge portable devices that enable end-to-end wireless connectivity at home, at work and on-the-go. Products in this area include solutions in wireless local area networking, personal area networking, location technologies, and a comprehensive range of mobile technologies. Our portfolio of mobile and wireless products enable a broad range of portable devices including cellular handsets, personal navigation devices, tablets, PCs, wireless home routers and gateways, portable media players, gaming platforms and other wireless-enabled consumer electronics and peripherals.

| | Products Incorporating Our Solutions | Broadcom Solutions |
|---|---|---|
| **Mobile & Wireless**<br>(Solutions for the Hand) | Cellular phones<br>Wireless-enabled tablets, laptops, netbooks, and desktop computers<br>Wireless home routers and gateways<br>Printers<br>Cellular and WiMax data cards<br>MiFi Mobile Hotspots<br>VoIP phones<br>Handheld media devices<br>Personal navigation devices<br>Home gaming systems<br>Home entertainment systems | Wi-Fi® SoCs<br>Bluetooth® SoCs<br>Wireless Connectivity Combo chips<br>GPS SoCs<br>EDGE, 3G (UMTS and HSPA) and 4G (LTE and WiMAX®) baseband solutions<br>Multimedia processors<br>Applications processors<br>Power management units<br>VoIP SoCs<br>Mobile TV SoCs<br>NFC tags |

### *Wireless Local Area and Personal Area Networking*

*Wi-Fi/WLAN.* Wireless local area networking, also known as Wi-Fi or WLAN, allows devices on a local area network to communicate with each other without the use of any cables. It adds the convenience of mobility to the powerful utility provided by high-speed data networks, and is a natural extension of broadband connectivity in the home, office and on the road. Wi-Fi technology was first utilized in applications such as computers and routers, and is now being embedded into a number of other electronic devices such as smartphones, cameras, camcorders, printers, gaming devices, set-top boxes, HDTVs, Blu-ray Disc players and broadband modems. We offer a family of high performance, low power Wi-Fi chipsets that support all current standards. We support Wi-Fi direct across our product portfolio, allowing communication between devices without having to interact with an access point, increasing ease of use for Wi-Fi and enabling us to serve increased demand for the transfer of HD content between devices.

*Bluetooth.* The Bluetooth short-range wireless networking standard is a low power wire replacement technology that enables direct connectivity among a wide variety of mainstream consumer electronic devices. We offer a complete family of Bluetooth silicon and software solutions for mobile phones, PCs, wireless headphones and headsets, HDTVs, peripherals, gaming and other applications. Our family of single-chip Bluetooth devices, software applications and protocol stacks provide a complete solution that enables manufacturers to add Bluetooth functionality to almost any electronic device with a minimal amount of development time and resources.

***Wireless Connectivity Combination Chips***

Consumers increasingly expect their mobile devices to be able to seamlessly communicate wirelessly with other electronics devices, such as TVs, PCs, printers, cellular phones, remote speakers, headsets and car stereos. At the same time, our customers are continually seeking to lower costs, increase performance, extend the battery life of their devices and bring new products to market quickly. To meet these demands, we have developed a family of combination chip (combo chip) solutions that integrate multiple discrete wireless technologies into a single-chip solution. For example, we offer combo chip solutions that integrate a complete Bluetooth system, a complete Wi-Fi system and a high performance FM stereo radio receiver into a single die. We also offer a combo chip solution that combines Bluetooth, GPS and an FM receiver.

***Global Positioning System***

Global Positioning System (GPS) has long been a standard feature in navigation devices and is becoming a common feature in mobile phones, tablets and personal computers. Broadcom offers standalone GPS and assisted-global positioning system (A-GPS) semiconductor products, software and data services. We also maintain a worldwide GPS reference network that provides assistance data to A-GPS-equipped chips via wireless transport, including cellular data channels and Wi-Fi, which boosts performance and reduces the time required to determine a location.

***Cellular Baseband, Multimedia Processors and Power Management***

Handheld devices (such as cellular phones and tablets) and portable computers (such as netbooks and laptops) have become broadband multimedia gateways, enabling end users to wirelessly download email, view web pages, stream audio and video, play games and conduct videoconferences. The evolution of the international Global System for Mobile Communication (GSM) standard to 3G and 4G technologies have enabled "always on" Internet applications and more efficient data transport. These capabilities enable a range of devices from smart feature-phones to smartphones and tablets. We develop EDGE, 3G and 4G, LTE and WiMAX chipsets and platform solutions with the associated software. We use the same technologies to deliver cellular modem cards for use in portable computers, wireless gateway devices and embedded products.

*Mobile Multimedia Applications.* Multimedia has become increasingly prevalent in handheld devices. To support new multimedia features, integrating video, music, camera and gaming capabilities, Broadcom offers our VideoCore® line of video and multimedia processors based on a low power, high performance architecture. Unlike hard-wired processor cores, VideoCore processors are built to provide customers the benefit of software flexibility and programmability, as well as low power from hardware acceleration. Our family of mobile application processors enable an array of multimedia features, including support for high megapixel digital cameras, HD video encoding and decoding, and TV signal output.

As part of its cellular platform, Broadcom provides a family of power management devices that intelligently manage power consumption in mobile devices to optimize system operation and improve battery life.

***Voice over Internet Protocol***

Driven by the significant build-out of the Internet and deregulation of long distance and local phone services, voice over an IP packet-based network, or VoIP is stimulating dramatic changes in traditional telephone networks. Our VoIP phone silicon and software solutions integrate packet processing, voice processing and switching technologies to provide the quality of service, high fidelity and reliability necessary for enterprise telephony applications. Our portfolio also features terminal adapter VoIP solutions that enable existing analog phones to be connected to broadband modems via Ethernet. These products support residential VoIP services that are now being offered by a variety of broadband service providers.

***Near Field Communications***

Near field communications (NFC) is a very short-range wireless standard that evolved from a combination of contactless technologies to enable simple connectivity and data transfer with just a touch. NFC has been adopted

for contactless payment systems and can also be implemented in a variety of consumer devices from mobile phones, tablets, and digital TVs to remote controls, wireless mice, 3D glasses and Bluetooth headsets. Broadcom has developed NFC tag solutions for original equipment manufacturers to implement low cost NFC consumer device applications in their products.

**Infrastructure & Networking Reportable Segment**

Through our Infrastructure & Networking reportable segment, we design and develop complete silicon and software infrastructure solutions for service providers, data centers, and enterprise and small-to-medium business networks. Our solutions leverage industry-proven Ethernet technology to promote faster, "greener" and cost-efficient transport and processing of voice, video, data and multimedia across both wired and wireless networks.

| | Products Incorporating Our Solutions | Broadcom Solutions |
|---|---|---|
| **Infrastructure & Networking** (Solutions for Infrastructure) | Service provider metro equipment<br>3G/4G wireless infrastructures and wireless access points<br>Switches, hubs and routers<br>Servers<br>Workstations<br>Desktop and notebook computers<br>Network interface cards<br>LAN on motherboard applications<br>Optical networks and dense wave division multiplexing applications<br>Virtual private networks and security appliances | Ethernet copper transceivers<br>Ethernet controllers<br>Ethernet switches<br>Backplane and Optical front-end physical layer devices<br>Security processors and adapters<br>Broadband processors |

***Ethernet Networking***

Ethernet has become a ubiquitous interconnection technology for providing high performance and cost effective networking infrastructure across enterprise, service provider, data center and small and medium business (SMB) market segments. Our complete line of highly integrated, low power SoC solutions enable users to access data, voice and video from their offices, home or over wireless networks.

*Ethernet Switches.* We offer a broad set of Ethernet switching products ranging from low cost five port switch chips to complete solutions that can be used to build systems in excess of 10 terabits of switching capacity in a single chassis.

- Our service provider switch portfolio enables carrier/service provider networks to support a large number of services in the wireless backhaul, access, aggregation and core of their networks.
- Our Data Center portfolio provides high capacity, low latency switching silicon that supports advanced protocols around virtualization and multi-pathing. In addition, our SAND Ethernet switching fabric technologies provide the ability to build highly scalable flat networks supporting tens of thousands of servers.
- Our family of SMB Ethernet switch products are designed to support lower power modes and comply with industry standards around energy efficient Ethernet. We also offer a family of Layer 2 managed switches designed specifically for the service provider market in Asia to deliver high bandwidth content, such as multimedia, to densely populated residential and commercial buildings.

For enterprise applications, our XGS™ product family combines multi-layer switching capabilities with wire-speed Gigabit, 10 and 40 Gigabit Ethernet switching performance for enterprise business networks.

*Ethernet CopperTransceivers.* Our high performance Ethernet transceivers are built upon a proprietary digital signal processing (DSP) communication architecture optimized for high-speed network connections and support the latest standards and advanced features, such as energy efficient Ethernet, data encryption and time synchronization at one or 10 gigibits per second.

*Gigabit and 10 Gigabit Ethernet Controllers.* Our family of Ethernet controllers offer comprehensive solutions for servers, workstations, and desktop and notebook computers, supporting multiple generations of Ethernet

technology. Gigabit and 10 Gigabit Ethernet controllers deliver high performance dual-port, single-chip C-NIC at 1Gbps or 10-Gbps rates, without requiring external packet memory.

***Backplane and Optical Front-End Physical Layer Devices***

To address increasing volumes of data traffic both in data centers and service provider networks , we offer a portfolio of 10G and 40G Ethernet transceivers, forward error correction solutions, and chips for backplanes and optical interconnect. These devices are low-power solutions for very high density 10G and 40G switching solutions. We also offer 2.5G and 10G SONET/SDH/OTN transceivers that enable the development of low-cost, high-density optical transport equipment, enabling telecommunications and service providers to efficiently deliver data and voice traffic over existing fiber networks. Our use of the CMOS process allows substantially higher levels of integration and lower power consumption than competitive solutions.

***Custom Silicon Products***

We offer proprietary silicon devices for the LAN, WAN and PC markets that allow our customers to semi-customize by integrating their own intellectual property. For example, we have developed complex mixed-signal designs for customers that leverage our advanced design processes.

**Licensing of Intellectual Property**

We generate licensing revenue and related income from the licensing of our intellectual property. The vast majority of our licensing revenue and related income to date has been derived from agreements with two customers, Verizon Wireless and QUALCOMM Incorporated. See detailed discussion in "*Overview*" section in Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.* This licensing revenue and related income represented 3.3%, 4.8% and 3.7% of our total net revenue in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

**Reference Platforms**

To assist our customers in developing products, we develop reference platforms designed around our integrated circuit products that represent prototypical system-level applications. These reference platforms generally include an extensive suite of software drivers, as well as protocol and application layer software. By providing reference platforms that may ultimately be incorporated into our customers' end products, we assist our customers in transitioning from initial prototype designs to final production releases. We believe this enables our customers to achieve easier and faster transitions from the initial prototype designs through final production releases. We believe these reference platform designs also significantly enhance customers' confidence that our products will meet their market requirements and product introduction schedules.

**Customers and Strategic Relationships**

We sell our products to leading wired and wireless communications manufacturers. We have also established strategic relationships with multiservice operators that provide wired and wireless communications services to consumers and businesses. Customers currently shipping wired and/or wireless communications equipment and devices incorporating our products include:

- Alcatel
- Apple
- Cisco
- Dell
- EchoStar
- Hewlett-Packard
- Huawei Technologies
- LG
- Motorola
- Netgear
- Nintendo
- Nokia
- Pace
- Samsung
- Technicolor

A small number of customers have historically accounted for a substantial portion of our net revenue. Sales to our five largest customers represented 38.9%, 34.6% and 35.8% of our net revenue in 2010, 2009 and 2008,

respectively. In 2010, sales to Apple and Samsung represented 11.1% and 10.0% of our net revenue, respectively. In 2009, sales to Samsung represented 10.3% of our net revenue. See Note 13 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Report. We expect that our key customers will continue to account for a substantial portion of our net revenue in 2011 and in the foreseeable future. These customers and their respective contributions to our net revenue have varied and will likely continue to vary from period to period. We typically sell products pursuant to purchase orders that customers can generally cancel, change or defer on short notice without incurring a significant penalty.

**Research and Development**

We have assembled a large team of experienced engineers and technologists, many of whom are leaders in their particular field or discipline. As of December 31, 2010 we had 6,800 research and development employees, the majority of whom hold advanced degrees, including approximately 675 employees with PhDs. These key employees are involved in advancing our core technologies, as well as product development. Because SoC solutions benefit from the same underlying core technologies, we are able to address a wide range of communications markets with a relatively focused investment in research and development. Our research and development expense was $1.8 billion, $1.5 billion and $1.5 billion in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. These amounts included stock-based compensation expense for employees engaged in research and development of $341.7 million, $351.9 million and $358.0 million in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

We believe that increased IP integration and the timely introduction of new products is essential to our growth. While we intend to continue to manage our costs and expenses to attain our long-term business objectives, we plan to maintain significant research and development staffing levels for the foreseeable future. We have design centers throughout the United States, including our principal design facilities in Irvine, California and Santa Clara County, California. Internationally, we have design facilities in Asia, Europe, Israel and Canada. We anticipate establishing additional design centers in the United States and in other countries.

**Manufacturing**

***Wafer Fabrication***

We depend on four independent foundry subcontractors located in Asia to manufacture a majority of our products. Our key silicon foundries are:

- Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Corporation in Taiwan,
- GlobalFoundries, Inc. (formerly Chartered Semiconductor Manufacturing) in Singapore,
- Semiconductor Manufacturing International Corporation in China; and
- United Microelectronics Corporation in Singapore and Taiwan.

By subcontracting manufacturing, we focus resources on design and test applications where we believe we have greater competitive advantages. This strategy also eliminates the high cost of owning and operating semiconductor wafer fabrication facilities. See "Risk Factors" under Item 1A of this Report for a discussion of the risks associated with our dependence on independent foundry subcontractors.

Most of our products are manufactured using CMOS process technology. Our products are currently fabricated on a variety of processes ranging from 500 nanometers to 40 nanometers. We generally evaluate the benefits, on a product-by-product basis, of migrating to smaller geometry process technologies. The majority of our products are currently manufactured in 65 nanometers, and we are designing most new products in 40 nanometers. See "Risk Factors" under Item 1A of this Report for a discussion of the risks associated with transitioning to smaller geometry process technologies.

***Assembly and Test***

Our products are tested either at the wafer level and/or packaged finished products level. Our product testing is conducted by independent foundries, and independent test subcontractors. The die are assembled into finished

products by independent assembly and package subcontractors. A majority of our test and assembly is performed by the following independent subcontractors:

- United Test and Assembly Center in Singapore, China and Thailand (test, assembly and packaging),
- Advanced Semiconductor Engineering (ASE) in China and Taiwan (test, assembly and packaging),
- Siliconware Precision in Taiwan (test only),
- Amkor in Korea, Philippines and China (assembly and packaging only),
- Signetics in Korea (assembly and packaging only),
- STATSChipPAC in Singapore, Korea, Malaysia and China (assembly and packaging only),

See "Risk Factors" under Item 1A of this Report for a discussion of the risks associated with our dependence on third party assembly and test subcontractors.

**Quality Assurance**

We focus on product reliability from the initial stage of the design cycle through each specific design process, including layout and production test design. Our operations and quality engineering teams closely manage the interface between manufacturing and design engineering. We prequalify each assembly and foundry subcontractor. This prequalification process consists of a series of industry standard environmental product stress tests, as well as an audit and analysis of the subcontractor's quality system and manufacturing capability. We also participate in quality and reliability monitoring by reviewing electrical and parametric data from our wafer foundry and assembly subcontractors. We closely monitor wafer foundry production to ensure consistent overall quality, reliability and yield levels. All of our principal independent foundries and package assembly facilities are currently ISO 9001 certified, a comprehensive International Standards Organization specified quality system acknowledgement. As part of our total quality program, we received ISO 9001 certification for our Singapore distribution facility.

***Environmental Management***

We monitor the environmental impact of our products. Our manufacturing subcontractors have registered our manufacturing flow to ISO 14000, the international standard related to environmental management. Lead-free solutions in electronic components and systems are receiving increasing attention within the semiconductor industry. We believe that our products are compliant with the Restriction of Hazardous Substances Directive, or RoHS, the European legislation that restricts the use of a number of substances, including lead. In 2008 we began managing our compliance towards the European REACH (Regulation, Evaluation and Authorization of Chemicals).

***Product Distribution***

The majority of our products are distributed internationally to customers through our distribution center in Singapore and a smaller portion domestically via an operations and distribution center in Irvine, California. Net product revenue derived from actual shipments to international destinations, primarily in Asia (including foreign subsidiaries or manufacturing subcontractors of customers that are headquartered in the United States), represented 97.2%, 94.8% and 91.8% of our net revenue in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

**Sales and Marketing**

Our sales and marketing strategy is to achieve design wins with technology leaders by providing quality, state-of-the-art products, superior engineering execution, and superior sales, field application and engineering support. We market and sell our products in the United States through a direct sales force, distributors and manufacturers' representatives. The majority of our domestic sales occur through our direct sales force, which is based in offices located in California and throughout the United States. We have also engaged independent distributors, Arrow Electronics and Avnet, Inc., to service the North American and South American markets.

We market and sell our products internationally through regional offices in Asia, Europe and North America, as well as through a network of independent distributors and representatives in Asia, Australia, Europe and North America. We select these independent entities based on their ability to provide effective field sales, marketing communications and technical support to our customers. All international sales to date have been in U.S. dollars.

We present revenue from independent customers by geographic area in Note 13 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Report.

We dedicate sales managers to principal customers worldwide to promote close cooperation and communication.

**Backlog**

Our sales are primarily made through standard purchase orders for delivery of products. Due to industry practice that allows customers to cancel, change or defer orders with limited advance notice prior to shipment, we do not believe that backlog is a reliable indicator of future revenue levels.

**Competition**

The semiconductor industry in general, and wired and wireless communications markets in particular, are intensely competitive and are characterized by rapid change, evolving standards, short product life cycles and price erosion. We believe that the principal factors of competition for integrated circuit providers include:

- product quality and reputation
- product capabilities
- level of integration
- engineering execution
- reliability
- price
- time-to-market
- market presence
- standards compliance
- system cost
- intellectual property
- customer interface and support

We believe that we compete favorably with respect to each of these factors.

We compete with a number of major domestic and international suppliers of integrated circuits and related applications. We also compete with suppliers of system-level and motherboard-level solutions incorporating integrated circuits that are proprietary or sourced from manufacturers other than Broadcom. This competition has resulted and will continue to result in declining average selling prices for our products in certain markets. We also may face competition from newly established competitors, suppliers of products based on new or emerging technologies, and customers that choose to develop their own silicon solutions. We expect to encounter continuing consolidation in the markets in which we compete.

Some of our competitors operate their own fabrication facilities and have longer operating histories and presence in key markets, greater name recognition, larger customer bases and significantly greater financial, sales and marketing, manufacturing, distribution and other resources than we do. As a result, these competitors may be able to adapt more quickly to new or emerging technologies and changes in customer requirements or devote greater resources to the promotion and sale of their products. Current and potential competitors have established or may establish financial or strategic relationships among themselves or with existing or potential customers, resellers or other third parties, and may refuse to provide us with information necessary to permit the interoperability of our products with theirs. Accordingly, it is possible that new competitors or alliances among competitors could emerge and rapidly acquire significant market share. In addition, competitors may develop technologies that more effectively address our markets with products that offer enhanced features, lower power requirements or lower costs. Increased competition could result in pricing pressures, decreased gross margins and loss of market share and may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. See "Risk Factors" under Item 1A of this Report for further discussion of the risks associated with competition.

**Seasonality**

An increasing number of our products are being incorporated into consumer electronic products, which are subject to significant seasonality and fluctuations in demand, and tend to have stronger sales later in the fiscal year as manufacturers prepare for the major holiday selling seasons.

### Intellectual Property

Our success and future product revenue growth depend, in part, on our ability to protect our intellectual property. We rely primarily on patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets, as well as nondisclosure agreements and other methods, to protect our proprietary technologies and processes. However, these may not provide meaningful or adequate protection for our intellectual property.

We currently hold more than 4,800 U.S. and more than 2,000 foreign patents (up from more than 3,800 U.S. and more than 1,550 foreign patents from the prior year) and have more than 7,800 additional U.S. and foreign pending patent applications. We also generally enter into confidentiality agreements with our employees and strategic partners, and typically control access to and distribution of product documentation and other proprietary information. Despite these precautions, it is possible that competitors or other unauthorized third parties may obtain, copy, use or disclose our technologies and processes, develop similar technology independently, or design around our patents. As such, any rights granted under our patents may not provide us with meaningful protection. In addition, we may not be able to successfully enforce our patents against infringing products in every jurisdiction. See "Risk Factors" under Item 1A of this Report for further discussion of the risks associated with patents and intellectual property.

Some or all of our patents have in the past been licensed and likely will in the future be licensed to certain of our competitors through cross-license agreements, such as the Qualcomm Agreement. See detailed discussion in "*Overview*" section in Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.* Moreover, because we have participated and continue to participate in developing various industry standards, we may be required to license some of our patents to others, including competitors, who develop products based on those standards.

Companies in and related to the semiconductor industry and the wired and wireless communications markets often aggressively protect and pursue their intellectual property rights. We are currently engaged in litigation and may need to engage in additional litigation to enforce our intellectual property rights or the rights of our customers, to protect our trade secrets, or to determine the validity and scope of proprietary rights of others, including our customers. In addition, we are currently engaged in litigation and may engage in future litigation with parties that claim that we infringed their patents or misappropriated or misused their trade secrets. Such litigation will result in substantial costs and diversion of our resources and could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. For a detailed description of our outstanding intellectual property litigation, see Note 12 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Report.

### Employees

As of December 31, 2010 we had 8,950 employees, including 6,800 individuals engaged in research and development, 850 engaged in sales and marketing, 550 engaged in manufacturing operations, and 750 engaged in general and administrative activities. Our employees are not represented by any collective bargaining agreement, and we have never experienced a work stoppage. We believe our employee relations are good.

### Item 1A. *Risk Factors*

*Before deciding to purchase, hold or sell our common stock, you should carefully consider the risks described below in addition to the other information contained in this Report and in our other filings with the SEC, including subsequent reports on Forms 10-Q and 8-K. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also affect our business. If any of these known or unknown risks or uncertainties actually occurs with material adverse effects on Broadcom, our business, financial condition, results of operations and/or liquidity could be seriously harmed. In that event, the market price for our Class A common stock will likely decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.*

**We face intense competition.**

The semiconductor industry and the wired and wireless communications markets are intensely competitive. We expect competition to continue to increase as new markets develop, as industry standards become well known and as other competitors enter our business. We expect to encounter further consolidation in the markets in which we compete.

Many of our competitors have longer operating histories and presences in key markets, greater name recognition, larger customer bases, and significantly greater financial, sales and marketing, manufacturing, distribution, technical and other resources than we do, and in some cases operate their own fabrication facilities. These competitors may be able to adapt more quickly to new or emerging technologies and changes in customer requirements. They may also be able to devote greater resources to the promotion and sale of their products. We also face competition from newly established competitors, suppliers of products, and customers who choose to develop their own semiconductor solutions.

Existing or new competitors may develop technologies that more effectively address our markets with products that offer enhanced features and functionality, lower power requirements, greater levels of integration or lower cost. Increased competition also has resulted in and is likely to continue to result in increased expenditures on research and development, declining average selling prices, reduced gross margins and loss of market share in certain markets. These factors in turn create increased pressure to consolidate. We cannot assure you that we will be able to continue to compete successfully against current or new competitors. If we do not compete successfully, we may lose market share in our existing markets and our revenues may fail to increase or may decline.

**We depend on a few significant customers for a substantial portion of our revenue.**

We derive a substantial portion of our revenue from sales to a relatively small number of customers. Sales to our five largest customers represented 38.9%, 34.6% and 35.8% of our total net revenue for 2010, 2009, and 2008, respectively. In 2010, sales to Apple and Samsung represented 11.1% and 10.0% of our net revenue, respectively. In 2009, sales to Samsung represented 10.3% of our net revenue. We expect that our largest customers will continue to account for a substantial portion of our total net revenue for the foreseeable future. The loss of any significant customer could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

A significant portion of our revenue in any period may also depend on a single product design win with a large customer. As a result, the loss of any such key design win or any significant delay in the ramp of volume production of the customer's products into which our product is designed could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. We may not be able to maintain sales to certain of our key customers or continue to secure key design wins for a variety of reasons, including:

- agreements with our customers typically do not require them to purchase a minimum quantity of our products; and
- our customers can stop incorporating our products into their own products with limited notice to us and suffer little or no penalty.

In addition, the majority of our licensing revenues and related income to date has been derived from agreements with two customers, Verizon Wireless and Qualcomm. Our patent license agreements with these two customers are expected to result in licensing revenue and related income of approximately $1.025 billion over a six year period. From January 2008 through December 2010, we recorded $545.6 million in licensing revenue and related income derived from Verizon Wireless and Qualcomm. The licensing revenue from our agreement with Verizon Wireless has ended and the income from the Qualcomm Agreement is non-recurring and will terminate in 2013. There can be no assurances that we will be able to enter into additional such arrangements in the future, or that we will be able to successfully collect the remaining payments due to us under the Qualcomm Agreement in the event of a default by Qualcomm.

The loss of a key customer or design win, a reduction in sales to any key customer, decrease in licensing revenue, significant delay in our customers' product development plans, or our inability to attract new significant customers or secure new key design wins could seriously impact our revenue and materially and adversely affect our results of operations.

**Our quarterly operating results may fluctuate significantly.**

Our quarterly net revenue and operating results have fluctuated significantly in the past and are likely to continue to vary from quarter to quarter. Variability in the nature of our operating results may be attributed to the factors identified throughout this "Risk Factors" section, including:

- changes in economic conditions in the markets we address, including the continuing volatility in the technology sector and semiconductor industry;
- seasonality in sales of consumer and enterprise products in which our products are incorporated;
- our dependence on a few significant customers and/or design wins for a substantial portion of our revenue;
- timing, rescheduling or cancellation of significant customer orders and our ability, as well as the ability of our customers, to manage inventory;
- changes in customer product needs and market acceptance of our products;
- the impact of the Internal Revenue Service review of certain of our income and employment tax returns; and
- competitive pressures and other factors such as the qualification, availability and pricing of competing products and technologies and the resulting effects on sales and pricing of our products.

Many of the factors impacting our operating results are not within our control.

**We may fail to adjust our operations in response to changes in demand.**

Through internal growth and acquisitions, we significantly modified the scope of our operations and workforce in recent years. Our operations are characterized by a high percentage of costs that are fixed or difficult to reduce in the short term, such as research and development expenses and our highly skilled workforce. During some periods, our growth has placed a significant strain on our management personnel, systems and resources. To respond to periods of increased demand, we will be required to expand, train, manage and motivate our workforce. Alternatively, in response to the economic downturn in the markets in the semiconductor industry and communications market, we may be required to implement restructuring actions and a number of other cost saving measures. All of these endeavors require substantial management effort. If we are unable to effectively manage our expanding operations, we may be unable to adjust our business quickly enough to meet competitive challenges or exploit potential market opportunities, or conversely, we may scale our business too quickly and the rate of increase in our expenses may exceed the rate of increase in our revenue, either of which would materially and adversely affect our current or future business.

**We face risks associated with our acquisition strategy.**

A key element of our business strategy involves expansion through the acquisitions of businesses, assets, products or technologies. The expansion of our business through acquisitions allows us to complement our existing product offerings, expand our market coverage, increase our engineering workforce or enhance our technological capabilities. We may not be able to identify or consummate future acquisitions or realize the desired benefit from these acquisitions.

We face a number of challenges in the integration of acquired businesses that could disrupt our ongoing business and distract our management team, including:

- delays in the timing and successful integration of an acquired company's technologies;
- the loss of key personnel;
- lower gross margins and other financial challenges; and
- becoming subject to intellectual property or other litigation.

Acquisitions can result in increased debt or contingent liabilities, adverse tax consequences, warranty or product liability exposure related to acquired assets, additional stock-based compensation expense, write up of acquired inventory to fair value, and the recording and later amortization of amounts related to certain purchased intangible assets. In addition, we may record goodwill and other purchased intangible assets in connection with an acquisition and incur impairment charges in the future. If our actual results, or the plans and estimates used in

future impairment analyses, are less favorable than the original estimates used to assess the recoverability of these assets, we could incur additional impairment charges.

**Our operating results may be adversely impacted by worldwide economic uncertainties and specific conditions in the markets we address.**

We operate primarily in the semiconductor industry, which is cyclical and subject to rapid change and evolving industry standards. From time to time, the semiconductor industry has experienced significant downturns characterized by decreases in product demand, excess customer inventories and accelerated erosion of prices. The semiconductor industry also periodically experiences increased demand and production capacity constraints, which may affect our ability to ship products. An increasing number of our products are being incorporated into consumer electronic products, which are subject to significant seasonality and fluctuations in demand. Economic volatility can cause extreme difficulties for our customers and vendors to accurately forecast and plan future business activities. This unpredictability could cause our customers to reduce spending on our products and services, which would delay and lengthen sales cycles. Furthermore, during challenging economic times our customers and vendors may face issues gaining timely access to sufficient credit, which could impact their ability to make timely payments to us. As a result, we may experience growth patterns that are different than the end demand for products, particularly during periods of high volatility.

We cannot predict the timing, strength or duration of any economic slowdown or recovery or the impact of such events on our customers, our vendors or us. The combination of our lengthy sales cycle coupled with challenging macroeconomic conditions could have a compound impact on our business. The impact of market volatility is not limited to revenue but may also affect our product gross margins and other financial metrics. Any downturn in the semiconductor industry may be severe and prolonged, and any failure of the industry or wired and wireless communications markets to fully recover from downturns could seriously impact our revenue and harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**We may be required to defend against alleged infringement of intellectual property rights.**

Companies in the semiconductor industry and the wired and wireless communications markets aggressively protect and pursue their intellectual property rights. From time to time, we receive notices that claim we have infringed upon, misappropriated or misused other parties' proprietary rights. Additionally, we receive notices that challenge the validity of our patents. Intellectual property litigation can be expensive, time consuming and distracting to management. An adverse determination in any of these types of disputes could prevent us from manufacturing or selling some of our products or could prevent us from enforcing our intellectual property rights.

We may also be required to indemnify some customers and strategic partners under our agreements if a third party alleges or if a court finds that our products or activities have infringed upon, misappropriated or misused another party's proprietary rights. We have received requests from certain customers and strategic partners to include increasingly broad indemnification provisions in our agreements with them. These indemnification provisions may, in some circumstances, extend our liability beyond the products we provide to include liability for combinations of components or system level designs and for consequential damages and/or lost profits. Even if claims or litigation against us are not valid or successfully asserted, these claims could result in significant costs and diversion of the attention of management and other key employees to defend.

Our products may contain technology provided to us by other parties such as contractors, suppliers or customers. We may have little or no ability to determine in advance whether such technology infringes the intellectual property rights of a third party. Our contractors, suppliers and licensors may not be required to indemnify us in the event that a claim of infringement is asserted against us, or they may be required to indemnify us only up to a maximum amount, above which we would be responsible for any further costs or damages. Any of these claims or litigation may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**Our stock price is highly volatile.**

The market price of our Class A common stock has fluctuated substantially in the past and is likely to continue to be highly volatile and subject to wide fluctuations. From January 1, 2009 through December 31, 2010 our Class A common stock has traded at prices as low as $15.31 and as high as $47.00 per share. Fluctuations have occurred and may continue to occur in response to various factors, many of which we cannot control.

In addition, the market prices of securities of Internet-related, semiconductor and other technology companies have been and remain volatile. This volatility has significantly affected the market prices of securities of many technology companies for reasons frequently unrelated to the operating performance of the specific companies. If our operating results do not meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors, who may derive their expectations by extrapolating data from recent historical operating results, the market price of our Class A common stock will likely decline. Accordingly, you may not be able to resell your shares of common stock at or above the price you paid. In the past, we, and other companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their securities, have been the subject of securities class action litigation.

Due to the nature of our compensation programs, most of our executive officers sell shares of our common stock each quarter or otherwise periodically, often pursuant to trading plans established under Rule 10b5-1 promulgated under the Exchange Act. As a result, sales of shares by our executive officers may not be indicative of their respective opinions of Broadcom's performance at the time of sale or of our potential future performance. Nonetheless, the market price of our stock may be affected by sales of shares by our executive officers.

**We may not be able to protect or enforce our intellectual property rights.**

Our success and future revenue growth will depend, in part, on our ability to protect our intellectual property. It is possible that competitors or other unauthorized third parties may obtain, copy, use or disclose our technologies and processes. Any of our existing or future patents may be challenged, invalidated or circumvented. We engage in litigation to enforce or defend our intellectual property rights, protect our trade secrets, or determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others, including our customers. If our intellectual property rights do not adequately protect our technology, our competitors may be able to offer products similar to ours.

Our software may be derived from "open source" software, which is generally made available to the public by its authors and/or other third parties. Open source software is often made available under licenses, which impose certain obligations in the event we distribute derivative works of the open source software. These obligations may require us to make source code for the derivative works available to the public, and/or license such derivative works on different terms than those customarily used to protect our intellectual property. With respect to our proprietary software, we generally license such software under terms that prohibit combining it with open source software. Despite these restrictions, parties may combine our proprietary software with open source software without our authorization, in which case we might nonetheless be required to release the source code of our proprietary software.

We enter into confidentiality agreements with our employees, consultants and strategic partners. We also control access to and distribution of our technologies, documentation and other proprietary information. Despite these efforts, internal or external parties may attempt to copy, disclose, obtain or use our products, services or technology without our authorization. Additionally, current, departing or former employees or third parties could attempt to penetrate our computer systems and networks to misappropriate our proprietary information and technology or interrupt our business. Because the techniques used by computer hackers and others to access or sabotage networks change frequently and generally are not recognized until launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate, counter or ameliorate these techniques. As a result, our technologies and processes may be misappropriated.

We cannot assure you that our efforts to prevent the misappropriation or infringement of our intellectual property or the intellectual property of our customers will succeed. Identifying unauthorized use of our products and technologies is difficult and time consuming. The initiation of litigation may adversely affect our relationships and agreements with certain customers that have a stake in the outcome of the litigation proceedings. Litigation is

very expensive and may divert the attention of management and other key employees from the operation of the business, which could negatively impact our business and results of operations.

**Our business is subject to potential tax liabilities.**

We are subject to income taxes in the United States and various foreign jurisdictions. The amount of income taxes we pay is subject to our interpretation and application of tax laws in jurisdictions in which we file. Changes in current or future laws or regulations, or the imposition of new or changed tax laws or regulations or new related interpretations by taxing authorities in the U.S. or foreign jurisdictions, could adversely affect our results of operations. We are subject to and are currently engaged in examinations and tax audits. There can be no assurance that the outcomes from these audits will not have an adverse effect on our net operating loss and research and development tax credit carryforwards, our financial position, or our operating results.

In certain foreign jurisdictions, we operate under tax holidays and favorable tax incentives. For instance, in Singapore we operate under tax holidays that reduce taxes on substantially all of our operating income in that jurisdiction. Such tax holidays and incentives often require us to meet specified employment and investment criteria in such jurisdictions. In a period of tight manufacturing capacity, our ability to meet Singaporean content in our products may be more limited, which may have adverse tax consequences. More generally, if any of our tax holidays or incentives are terminated or if we fail to the meet the criteria to continue to enjoy such holidays or incentives, our results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

**We manufacture and sell complex products and may be unable to successfully develop and introduce new products.**

We have experienced hardware and software defects and bugs associated with the introduction of our highly complex products. If any of our products contain defects or bugs, or have reliability, quality or compatibility problems, our reputation may be damaged and customers may be reluctant to buy our products. These problems could interrupt or delay sales and shipments of our products to customers. To alleviate these problems, we may have to divert our resources from other development efforts. In addition, these problems could result in claims against us by our customers or others, including possible claims for consequential damages and/or lost profits.

We expect that a high percentage of our future sales will come from sales of new products. We sell products in markets that are characterized by rapid technological change, evolving industry standards, frequent new product introductions and short product life cycles. The markets for some of these products are new to us and may be immature and/or unpredictable. These markets may not develop into profitable opportunities and we have invested substantial resources in emerging technologies that did not achieve the market acceptance that we had expected. As a result, it is difficult to anticipate our future revenue streams from, or the sustainability of, our new products.

Our industry is dynamic and we are required to devote significant resources to research and development to remain competitive. The development of new silicon devices is highly complex, and we have experienced delays in completing the development, production and introduction of our new products. We may choose to discontinue one or more products or product development programs to dedicate more resources to other products. The discontinuation of an existing or planned product may adversely affect our relationship with one or more of our customers.

Our ability to successfully develop and deliver new products will depend on various factors, including our ability to:

- effectively identify and capitalize upon opportunities in new markets;
- timely complete and introduce new integrated products;
- transition our semiconductor products to increasingly smaller line width geometries;
- license any desired third party technology or intellectual property rights;
- obtain sufficient foundry capacity and packaging materials; and
- qualify and obtain industry interoperability certification of our products.

If we are not able to develop and introduce new products in a cost effective and timely manner, we will be unable to attract new customers or to retain our existing customers which would materially and adversely affect our results of operations.

**We are subject to order and shipment uncertainties.**

It is difficult to accurately predict demand for our semiconductor products. We typically sell products pursuant to purchase orders rather than long-term purchase commitments. Customers can generally cancel, change or defer purchase orders on short notice without incurring a significant penalty. Our ability to accurately forecast customer demand is further impaired by delays inherent in our lengthy sales cycle. We operate in a dynamic industry and use significant resources to develop new products for existing and new markets. After we have developed a product, there is no guarantee that our customers will integrate our product into their equipment or devices and, ultimately, bring those equipment and devices incorporating our product to market. In these situations, we may never produce or deliver a significant number of our products, even after incurring substantial development expenses. From the time a customer elects to integrate our solution into their product, it is typically six to 24 months before high volume production of that product commences. After volume production begins, we cannot be assured that the equipment or devices incorporating our product will gain market acceptance.

Our product demand forecasts are based on multiple assumptions, each of which may introduce error into our estimates. In the event we overestimate customer demand, we may allocate resources to manufacturing products that we may not be able to sell. As a result, we could hold excess or obsolete inventory, which would reduce our profit margins and adversely affect our financial results. Conversely, if we underestimate customer demand or if insufficient manufacturing capacity is available, we could forego revenue opportunities and potentially lose market share and damage our customer relationships. In addition, an increasing percentage of our inventory is maintained under hubbing arrangements whereby products are delivered to a customer or third party warehouse based upon the customer's projected needs. Under these arrangements, we do not recognize product revenue until the customer reports that it has removed our product from the warehouse to incorporate into its end products. Our ability to effectively manage inventory levels may be impaired under our hubbing arrangements, which could increase expenses associated with excess and obsolete product inventory and negatively impact our cash flow.

**We are exposed to risks associated with our international operations.**

We currently obtain substantially all of our manufacturing, assembly and testing services from suppliers located outside the United States. Products shipped to international destinations, primarily in Asia, represented 97.2%, 94.8% and 91.8% of our product revenue in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. In addition, we undertake various sales and marketing activities through regional offices in a number of countries. We intend to continue expanding our international business activities and to open other design and operational centers abroad.

International operations are subject to many inherent risks, including but not limited to:

- political, social and economic instability;
- exposure to different business practices and legal standards, particularly with respect to intellectual property;
- continuation of overseas conflicts and the risk of terrorist attacks and resulting heightened security;
- the imposition of governmental controls and restrictions and unexpected changes in regulatory requirements;
- nationalization of business and blocking of cash flows;
- changes in taxation and tariffs; and
- difficulties in staffing and managing international operations.

Economic conditions in our primary overseas markets, particularly in Asia, may negatively impact the demand for our products abroad. All of our international sales to date have been denominated in U.S. dollars. Accordingly, an increase in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to foreign currencies could make our products less competitive in international markets or require us to assume the risk of denominating certain sales in foreign currencies. We anticipate that these factors will impact our business to a greater degree as we further expand our international business activities.

**We depend on third-party subcontractors to fabricate, assemble and test our products.**

We do not own or operate fabrication, assembly or test facilities. We rely on third-party subcontractors to manufacture, assemble and test substantially all of our semiconductor devices. Accordingly, we cannot directly control our product delivery schedules and quality assurance. This lack of control could result in product shortages or quality assurance problems. These issues could delay shipments of our products or increase our assembly or testing costs. In addition, the increasing capital intensity associated with fabrication in smaller process geometries may limit our diversity of suppliers.

We do not have long-term agreements with any of our manufacturing, assembly or test subcontractors and typically procure services from these suppliers on a per order basis. In the event our third-party foundry subcontractors experience a disruption or limitation of manufacturing, assembly or testing capacity, we may not be able to obtain alternative manufacturing, assembly and testing services in a timely manner, or at all. Furthermore, our foundries must have new manufacturing processes qualified if there is a disruption in an existing process, which could be time-consuming. We could experience significant delays in product shipments if we are required to find alternative manufactures, assemblers or testers for our products. We are continuing to develop relationships with additional third-party subcontractors to assemble and test our products.

Because we rely on outside foundries, we face several significant risks in addition to those discussed above, including:

- a lack of guaranteed wafer supply and higher wafer prices;
- the limited availability of, or potential delays in obtaining access to, key process technologies; and
- the location of foundries in regions that are subject to earthquakes, tsunamis and other natural disasters.

The manufacture of integrated circuits is a highly complex and technologically demanding process. Our foundries have from time to time experienced lower than anticipated manufacturing yields. This often occurs during the production of new products or the installation and start-up of new process technologies. In addition, we are dependent on our foundry subcontractors to successfully transition to smaller geometry processes.

**Government regulation may adversely affect our business.**

The effects of regulation on our customers or the industries in which they operate may materially and adversely impact our business. For example, the Federal Communications Commission, or FCC, has broad jurisdiction in the United States over many of the devices into which our products are incorporated. FCC regulatory policies that affect the ability of cable or satellite operators or telephone companies to offer certain services to their customers or other aspects of their business may impede sales of our products in the United States. In addition, we may experience delays if a product incorporating our chips fails to comply with FCC emissions specifications.

We and our customers are subject to various import and export laws and regulations. Government export regulations apply to the encryption or other features contained in some of our products. If we fail to continue to receive licenses or otherwise comply with these regulations, we may be unable to manufacture the affected products at foreign foundries or ship these products to certain customers, or we may incur penalties or fines.

Our business may also be subject to regulation by countries other than the United States. Foreign governments may impose tariffs, duties and other import restrictions on components that we obtain from non-domestic suppliers and may impose export restrictions on products that we sell internationally. These tariffs, duties or restrictions could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**We may be unable to attract, retain or motivate key personnel.**

Our future success depends on our ability to attract, retain and motivate senior management and qualified technical personnel. Competition for these employees is intense. If we are unable to attract, retain and motivate such personnel in sufficient numbers and on a timely basis, we will experience difficulty in implementing our current business and product plans. In that event, we may be unable to successfully meet competitive challenges or to exploit potential market opportunities, which could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

**Our co-founders and their affiliates may control the outcome of matters that require the approval of our shareholders.**

As of December 31, 2010 our co-founders, directors, executive officers and their respective affiliates beneficially owned 11.2% of our outstanding common stock and held 52.6% of the total voting power held by our shareholders. Accordingly, these shareholders currently have enough voting power to control the outcome of matters that require the approval of our shareholders. These matters include the election of our Board of Directors, the issuance of additional shares of Class B common stock, and the approval of most significant corporate transactions, including certain mergers and consolidations and the sale of substantially all of our assets. In particular, as of December 31, 2010 our two founders, Dr. Henry T. Nicholas III and Dr. Henry Samueli, beneficially owned a total of 10.1% of our outstanding common stock and held 52.2% of the total voting power held by our shareholders. Because of their significant voting stock ownership, we will not be able to engage in certain transactions, and our shareholders will not be able to effect certain actions or transactions, without the approval of one or both of these shareholders. Repurchases of shares of our Class A common stock under our share repurchase program would result in an increase in the total voting power of our co-founders, directors, executive officers and their affiliates, as well as other continuing shareholders.

**There can be no assurance that we will continue to declare cash dividends.**

In January 2010, our Board of Directors adopted a dividend policy pursuant to which the Company would pay quarterly dividends on our common stock. We intend to continue to pay such dividends subject to capital availability and periodic determinations by our Board of Directors that cash dividends are in the best interest of our shareholders and are in compliance with all laws and agreements of Broadcom applicable to the declaration and payment of cash dividends.

Future dividends may be affected by, among other factors:

- our views on potential future capital requirements for investments in acquisitions and the funding of our research and development;
- stock repurchase programs;
- changes in federal and state income tax laws or corporate laws; and
- changes to our business model.

Our dividend payments may change from time to time, and we cannot provide assurance that we will continue to declare dividends in any particular amounts or at all. A reduction in our dividend payments could have a negative effect on our stock price.

**Our articles of incorporation and bylaws contain anti-takeover provisions.**

Our articles of incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire a majority of our outstanding voting stock. For example, our Board of Directors may also issue shares of Class B common stock in connection with certain acquisitions, which have superior voting rights entitling the holder to ten votes for each share held on matters that we submit to a shareholder vote (as compared to one vote per share in the case of our Class A common stock) as well as the right to vote separately as a class. In addition, our Board of Directors has the authority to fix the rights and preferences of shares of our preferred stock and to issue shares of common or preferred stock without a shareholder vote. These provisions, among others, may discourage certain types of transactions involving an actual or potential change in our control.

## Item 1B. *Unresolved Staff Comments*

None.

## Item 2. *Properties*

We lease facilities in Irvine (our corporate headquarters), Sunnyvale, Santa Clara, San Jose and San Diego, California. These facilities are our principal design facilities and each includes administration, sales and marketing,

research and development and operations functions. We lease additional design facilities throughout the United States.

Internationally, we lease a distribution center that includes engineering design and administrative facilities in Singapore as well as engineering design and administrative facilities in Asia, Israel, Europe and Canada.

In addition, we lease various sales and marketing facilities in the United States and several other countries.

We lease our facilities and certain engineering design tools and information systems equipment under operating lease agreements. Our leased facilities comprise an aggregate of 3.3 million square feet. Our principal facilities in Irvine comprise 0.87 million square feet and have lease terms that expire at various dates through 2017.

We believe that the facilities under lease will be adequate for at least the next 12 months. For additional information regarding our obligations under property leases, see Note 7 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Report.

**Item 3.** ***Legal Proceedings***

The information set forth under Note 12 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Report, is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 4.** ***(Removed and Reserved)***

## PART II

### Item 5. *Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities*

**Market Information and Holders**

Our Class A common stock is traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol BRCM. The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low sale prices for our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market:

| | High | Low |
|---|---|---|
| **Year Ended December 31, 2010** | | |
| Fourth Quarter | $47.00 | $34.34 |
| Third Quarter | 38.47 | 29.90 |
| Second Quarter | 36.94 | 29.05 |
| First Quarter | 34.30 | 26.40 |
| **Year Ended December 31, 2009** | | |
| Fourth Quarter | $32.29 | $25.76 |
| Third Quarter | 31.20 | 23.01 |
| Second Quarter | 27.56 | 19.11 |
| First Quarter | 21.49 | 15.31 |

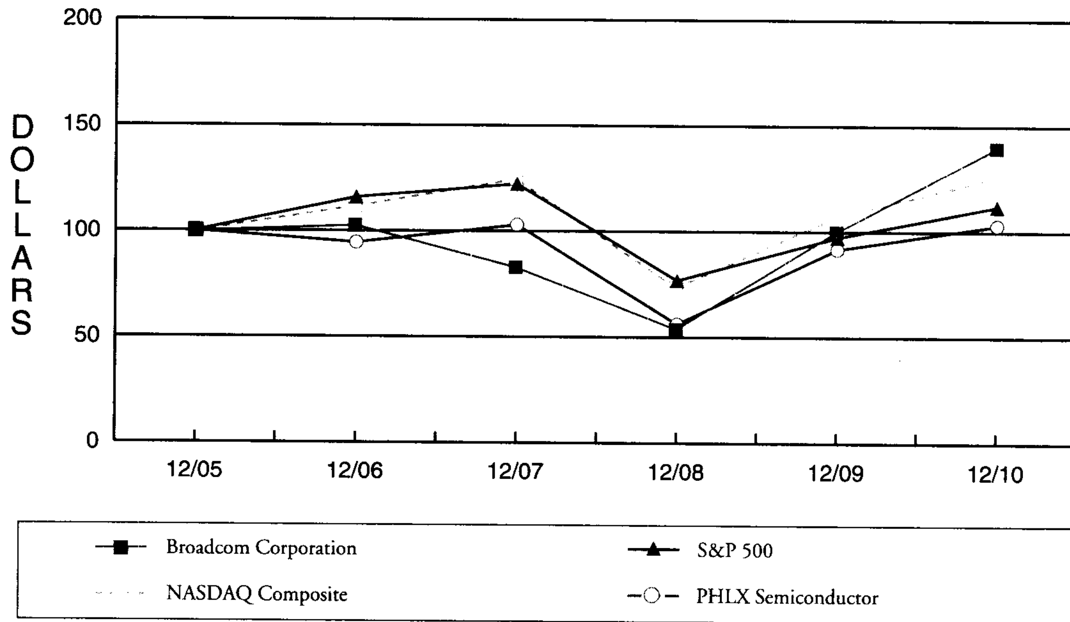
As of December 31, 2010 and 2009 there were 1,070 and 1,168 record holders of our Class A common stock and 154 and 167 record holders of our Class B common stock, respectively. On February 2, 2011, the last reported sale price of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market was $46.39 per share.

Our Class B common stock is not publicly traded. Each share of Class B common stock is convertible at any time at the option of the holder into one share of Class A common stock and in most instances automatically converts upon sale or other transfer.

## Stock Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative 5-year total return attained by shareholders on Broadcom Corporation's common stock relative to the cumulative total returns of the S&P 500 index, the PHLX Semiconductor index, and the NASDAQ Composite index. An investment of $100 (with reinvestment of all dividends) is assumed to have been made in our common stock and in each index on 12/31/2005 and its relative performance is tracked through 12/31/2010.

**COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN***
**AMONG BROADCOM CORPORATION, THE S & P 500 INDEX,**
**THE NASDAQ COMPOSITE INDEX AND THE PHLX SEMICONDUCTOR INDEX**




*The stock price performance included in this graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.*

### Dividend Policy

In January 2010 our Board of Directors adopted a dividend policy pursuant to which we intend to pay quarterly cash dividends on our common stock. Our Board of Directors declared quarterly cash dividends of $0.08 per common share payable to holders of our common stock in each of the four quarters of 2010. In 2010 we paid $163.4 million in dividends to holders of our Class A and Class B common stock. These dividends were paid from U.S. domestic sources other than our retained earnings and are accounted for as reductions of shareholders' equity. The cash dividend policy and the payment of future cash dividends under that policy are subject to the Board's continuing determination that the dividend policy and the declaration of dividends thereunder are in the best interests of our shareholders and are in compliance with all laws and agreements of Broadcom applicable to the declaration and payment of cash dividends.

### Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

In 2010 we issued an aggregate of 3.0 million shares of Class A common stock upon conversion of a like number of shares of Class B common stock in connection with their disposition. Each share of Class B common stock is convertible at any time into one share of Class A common stock at the option of the holder. The offers and sales of those securities were effected without registration in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act.

### Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

From time to time our Board of Directors has authorized various programs to repurchase shares of our Class A common stock depending on market conditions and other factors. Under such programs, we repurchased a total of 9.1 million, 15.0 million and 65.2 million shares of Class A common stock at weighted average prices of $30.86, $28.12 and $19.44 per share, in the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

In February 2010 we announced that our Board of Directors had authorized an evergreen share repurchase program intended to offset dilution associated with our stock incentive plans. The maximum number of shares of our Class A common stock that may be repurchased in any one year is equal to the total number of shares issued pursuant to our equity awards in the previous year and the current year. Purchases may be made in both the open market and through negotiated transactions. The share repurchase program does not have an expiration date and may be suspended at any time at the discretion of the Board of Directors. This program may also be complemented with an additional share repurchase program in the future.

The following table presents details of our various repurchases during the three months ended December 31, 2010:

| Period | Total Number of Shares Purchased | Average Price per Share | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plan | Approximate Dollar Value of Shares That May yet be Purchased under the Plan |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (In thousands) | | (In thousands) | (In thousands) |
| October 2010 | — | $ — | — | |
| November 2010 | — | — | — | |
| December 2010 | 140 | 44.13 | 140 | |
| Total | 140 | $44.13 | 140 | $— |

## Item 6. *Selected Consolidated Financial Data*

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 |
| | (In thousands, except per share data) | | | | |
| **Consolidated Statements of Income Data** | | | | | |
| Net revenue: | | | | | |
| Product revenue | $6,589,270 | $4,272,726 | $4,485,239 | $3,739,312 | $ 3,667,818 |
| Income from Qualcomm Agreement[1] | 206,696 | 170,611 | — | — | — |
| Licensing revenue[2] | 22,353 | 46,986 | 172,886 | 37,083 | — |
| Total net revenue | 6,818,319 | 4,490,323 | 4,658,125 | 3,776,395 | 3,667,818 |
| Costs and expenses: | | | | | |
| Cost of product revenue[3] | 3,284,213 | 2,210,559 | 2,213,015 | 1,832,178 | 1,795,565 |
| Research and development[3] | 1,762,323 | 1,534,918 | 1,497,668 | 1,348,508 | 1,117,014 |
| Selling, general and administrative[3] | 590,572 | 479,362 | 543,117 | 492,737 | 504,012 |
| Amortization of purchased intangible assets | 27,570 | 14,548 | 3,392 | 1,027 | 2,347 |
| Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets | 19,045 | 18,895 | 171,593 | 1,500 | — |
| Settlement costs, net | 52,625 | 118,468 | 15,810 | — | — |
| Restructuring costs (reversals) | 111 | 7,501 | (1,000) | — | — |
| In-process research and development | — | — | 42,400 | 15,470 | 5,200 |
| Charitable contribution | — | 50,000 | — | — | — |
| Total operating costs and expenses | 5,736,459 | 4,434,251 | 4,485,995 | 3,691,420 | 3,424,138 |
| Income from operations | 1,081,860 | 56,072 | 172,130 | 84,975 | 243,680 |
| Interest income, net | 9,032 | 13,901 | 52,201 | 131,069 | 118,997 |
| Other income (expense), net | 6,428 | 2,218 | (2,016) | 3,412 | 3,964 |
| Income before income taxes | 1,097,320 | 72,191 | 222,315 | 219,456 | 366,641 |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes | 15,520 | 6,930 | 7,521 | 6,114 | (12,400) |
| Net income | $1,081,800 | $ 65,261 | $ 214,794 | $ 213,342 | $ 379,041 |
| Net income per share (basic)[4] | $ 2.13 | $ 0.13 | $ 0.42 | $ 0.39 | $ 0.69 |
| Net income per share (diluted)[4] | $ 1.99 | $ 0.13 | $ 0.41 | $ 0.37 | $ 0.64 |

| | December 31, | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 |
| | (In thousands) | | | | |
| **Consolidated Balance Sheet Data** | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents and short- and long-term marketable securities | $4,058,381 | $2,367,990 | $1,898,122 | $2,403,652 | $ 2,801,598 |
| Working capital | 2,912,311 | 1,765,982 | 2,034,110 | 2,323,716 | 2,673,087 |
| Goodwill and purchased intangible assets, net | 2,042,937 | 1,480,541 | 1,341,201 | 1,423,328 | 1,214,174 |
| Total assets | 7,944,310 | 5,127,242 | 4,393,265 | 4,838,193 | 4,876,766 |
| Total shareholders' equity | 5,826,089 | 3,891,846 | 3,607,067 | 4,036,148 | 4,191,666 |

(1) Includes income relating to the Qualcomm Agreement that was entered into with Qualcomm in April 2009. See "Overview" section in Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* and Notes 1 and 2 to Consolidated Financial Statements for a further discussion, included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Report.

(2) Includes royalties of $19.0 million, $149.2 million and $31.8 million in 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively, received pursuant to a patent license agreement that was entered into with Verizon Wireless in July 2007, which was completed in March 2009. See Note 2 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

(3) Includes stock-based compensation expense resulting from stock options and restricted stock units we issued or assumed in acquisitions. See Note 9 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

(4) See Notes 1 and 2 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for an explanation of the calculation of net income per share.

The following table presents details of product and total gross margin as a percentage of product and total revenue, respectively:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 |
| | | | (In thousands) | | |
| **Supplemental Gross Margin Data** | | | | | |
| Product gross margin | 50.2% | 48.3% | 50.7% | 51.0% | 51.0% |
| Total gross margin | 51.8 | 50.8 | 52.5 | 51.5 | 51.0 |

The following table presents details of total stock-based compensation expense that is *included* in each functional line item in the consolidated statements of income data above:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 |
| | | | (In thousands) | | |
| **Supplemental Data on Stock-Based Compensation Expense** | | | | | |
| Cost of product revenue | $ 22,502 | $ 24,545 | $ 24,997 | $ 26,470 | $ 24,589 |
| Research and development | 341,733 | 351,884 | 358,018 | 353,649 | 307,096 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 118,789 | 119,918 | 126,359 | 139,533 | 136,679 |

The tables above set forth our selected consolidated financial data. We prepared this information using the consolidated financial statements of Broadcom for the five years ended December 31, 2010. In addition, the consolidated financial statements include the results of operations of acquisitions commencing on their respective acquisition dates. See Note 3 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

You should read this selected consolidated financial data together with the Consolidated Financial Statements and related Notes contained in this Report and in our prior and subsequent reports filed with the SEC, as well as the section of this Report and our other reports entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

## Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*

*You should read the following discussion and analysis in conjunction with our Consolidated Financial Statements and related Notes thereto included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Report and the "Risk Factors" included in Part I, Item 1A of this Report, as well as other cautionary statements and risks described elsewhere in this Report, before deciding to purchase, hold or sell our common stock.*

### Overview

Broadcom Corporation (including our subsidiaries, referred to collectively in this Report as "Broadcom," "we," "our" and "us") is a major technology innovator and global leader in semiconductors for wired and wireless communications. Our products enable the delivery of voice, video, data and multimedia to and throughout the home, the office and the mobile environment. We provide the industry's broadest portfolio of state-of-the-art system-on-a-chip, or SoC, and software solutions to manufacturers of computing and networking equipment, digital entertainment and broadband access products, and mobile devices.

We sell our products to leading wired and wireless communications manufacturers in each of our reportable segments: Broadband Communications (Home), Mobile & Wireless (Hand) and Infrastructure & Networking (Infrastructure). Our Mobile & Wireless reportable segment comprises our Mobile Platforms and Wireless Connectivity businesses. Because we leverage our technologies across different markets, certain of our integrated circuits may be incorporated into products used in multiple markets. We utilize independent foundries and third-party subcontractors to manufacture, assemble and test all of our semiconductor products.

Our diverse product portfolio includes:

- *Broadband Communications (Solutions for the Home)* — Highly integrated solutions for the connected home, including set-top-boxes and media servers, residential gateways, home networking, femtocells, high definition TV platforms, Blu-ray Disc players and digital video recorders (DVRs).
- *Mobile & Wireless (Solutions for the Hand)* — Low-power, high-performance and highly integrated solutions powering the mobile ecosystem, including Wi-Fi and Bluetooth, cellular modems, personal navigation and global positioning, near field communications, multimedia and application processing, and mobile power management solutions.
- *Infrastructure & Networking (Solutions for Infrastructure)* — Highly integrated solutions to carriers, service providers, enterprises, small-to-medium businesses and data centers for network infrastructure needs, including switches and physical layer (PHY) devices for local, metropolitan, wide area and storage networking; switch fabric solutions; and high-speed controllers.

Our product revenue consists principally of sales of semiconductor devices and, to a lesser extent, software licenses and royalties, development, support and maintenance agreements, data services and cancellation fees. The majority of our product sales occur through the efforts of our direct sales force. The remaining balance of our product sales occurs through distributors. Our licensing revenue and income is generated from the licensing of our intellectual property, of which the vast majority to date has been derived from agreements with two customers, Verizon Wireless and Qualcomm Incorporated. The licensing revenue from our agreement with Verizon Wireless ended in March 2009 and the income from the Qualcomm Agreement is non-recurring and will terminate in 2013. There can be no assurances that we will be able to enter into similar arrangements in the future. At December 31, 2010 we had deferred income of $47.1 million related to the Qualcomm Agreement.

The following table details the amount of licensing revenue from our agreement with Verizon Wireless and income from the Qualcomm Agreement that was recognized or is scheduled to be recognized from 2008 to 2013:

| | Recognized | | | Scheduled to be Recognized | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | Thereafter | Total |
| | | | | (In thousands) | | | | |
| Income from Qualcomm Agreement | $ — | $170,611 | $206,695 | $206,695 | $186,012 | $86,400 | $— | $ 856,413 |
| Licensing revenue from Verizon Wireless | 149,232 | 18,968 | — | — | — | — | — | 168,200 |
| | $149,232 | $189,579 | $206,695 | $206,695 | $186,012 | $86,400 | $— | $1,024,613 |

*Product Cycles.* The cycle for test, evaluation and adoption of our products by customers can range from three to more than nine months, with an additional three to more than twelve months before a customer commences volume production of equipment or devices incorporating our products. Due to this lengthy sales cycle, we may experience significant delays from the time we incur expenses for research and development, selling, general and administrative efforts, and investments in inventory, to the time we generate corresponding revenue, if any. The rate of new orders may vary significantly from month to month and quarter to quarter. If anticipated sales or shipments in any quarter do not occur when expected, expenses and inventory levels could be disproportionately high, and our results of operations for that quarter, and potentially for future quarters, would be materially and adversely affected.

*Acquisition Strategy.* An element of our business strategy involves the acquisition of businesses, assets, products or technologies that allow us to reduce the time or costs required to develop new technologies and products and bring them to market, incorporate enhanced functionality into and complement our existing product offerings, augment our engineering workforce, and enhance our technological capabilities. We plan to continue to evaluate strategic opportunities as they arise, including acquisitions and other business combination transactions, strategic relationships, capital infusions and the purchase or sale of assets.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the results of operations of our acquired companies commencing on their respective acquisition dates. See Note 3 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information related to these acquisitions.

### *Operating Results for the Year Ended December 31, 2010*

In 2010 our net income was $1.082 billion as compared to net income of $65.3 million in 2009, a difference of $1.017 billion. The increase in profitability was the direct result of a broad-based increase in net revenue of 51.8% in 2010, as compared to 2009. In addition, our total gross margin increased 100 basis points in 2010, as compared to 2009. Other 2010 highlights include the following:

- Our cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities were $4.058 billion at December 31, 2010, compared with $2.368 billion at December 31, 2009. We generated cash flow from operations of $1.371 billion in 2010.
- In January 2010 our Board of Directors adopted a dividend policy pursuant to which we intend to pay quarterly cash dividends to holders of our Class A and Class B common stock. We paid $163.4 million in dividends in 2010.
- In February 2010, as part of Broadcom's regular annual equity compensation review program, our Compensation Committee granted 10.1 million shares subject to equity awards, which included 2.2 million employee stock options and 7.9 million restricted stock units. At the date of grant, the amount of unearned stock-based compensation expense associated with these awards was $247.6 million and was estimated to be expensed from 2010 through 2014.
- In February 2010 we announced that our Board of Directors had authorized an evergreen share repurchase program intended to offset the dilution associated with our stock incentive plans. Under this program we repurchased 3.9 million shares of our Class A common stock at a weighted average price of $32.32 per share in 2010. We repurchased an additional 5.2 million shares of our Class A common stock at a weighted average price of $29.75, which completed our share repurchase program announced in July 2008.
- In March 2010 we acquired Teknovus, Inc., or Teknovus, a leading supplier of Ethernet Passive Optical Network chipsets and software for approximately $109.3 million, exclusive of $9.2 million of cash acquired. We also assumed $14.6 million of debt which was subsequently repaid.
- In July 2010 we acquired Innovision Research & Technology PLC, or Innovision, a near-field communication, or NFC, technology company for $49.8 million, exclusive of $1.8 million of cash acquired.
- In November 2010 we completed a private offering of $300 million aggregate principal amount of 1.500% Senior Notes due 2013 and $400 million aggregate principal amount of 2.375% Senior Notes due 2015. We also entered into a $500 million credit facility agreement. We did not draw on our credit facility in 2010.

- In November 2010 we acquired Percello Ltd., or Percello, a company that develops femtocell SoC solutions for $84.6 million, exclusive of $1.7 million of cash acquired. We may be required to pay up to $12.0 million in additional consideration to former Percello shareholders if certain revenue levels are achieved by the former Percello entity in 2011. The purchase price includes a liability of $0.1 million, which represents the estimated acquisition date fair value of the additional consideration payable to former Percello shareholders. We also issued 0.1 million restricted stock units to certain former employees of Percello who became employees of Broadcom upon the closing. The restricted stock units had a fair value of $3.1 million, of which $0.2 million was recorded as goodwill, and $2.9 million will be recognized as stock-based compensation expense over the next four years.
- In November 2010 we acquired Beceem Communications, Inc., or Beceem, a company that develops SoC solutions for LTE and WiMAX 4G connectivity for $301.8 million, exclusive of $11.8 million of cash acquired. We assumed Beceem's equity plan and subsequently issued 0.8 million Broadcom stock options. The stock options had a fair value of $22.6 million, of which $0.7 million was recorded as goodwill and $21.9 million will be recognized as stock-based compensation expense over the next three years.
- In December 2010 we acquired Gigle Networks Inc., or Gigle, a company that develops SoC solutions for home networking over power lines for $75.8 million, exclusive of $1.4 million of cash acquired. We may be required to pay up to $8.0 million in additional consideration to former Gigle shareholders if certain revenue levels are achieved by the former Gigle entity in 2011. The purchase price includes a liability of $0.9 million, which represents the estimated acquisition date fair value of the additional consideration payable to former Gigle shareholders. We issued restricted stock units to certain former employees of Gigle who became employees of Broadcom upon the closing. The restricted stock units had a fair value of $1.1 million, of which $0.1 million was recorded as goodwill, and $1.0 million will be recognized as stock-based compensation expense over the next three years. We also issued employee stock options with a fair value of $0.7 million which will be recognized as stock-based compensation expense over the next three years.

***Business Enterprise Segments***

The following tables present details of our reportable segments and the "All Other" category:

| | Reportable Segments | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Broadband Communications | Mobile & Wireless | Infrastructure & Networking | All Other | Consolidated |
| | | | (In thousands) | | |
| **Year ended December 31, 2010** | | | | | |
| Net revenue | $2,134,373 | $2,889,226 | $1,587,775 | $ 206,945 | $6,818,319 |
| Operating income (loss) | 446,556 | 526,177 | 578,182 | (469,055) | 1,081,860 |
| **Year ended December 31, 2009** | | | | | |
| Net revenue | $1,525,193 | $1,719,998 | $1,055,553 | $ 189,579 | $4,490,323 |
| Operating income (loss) | 180,392 | 116,882 | 287,837 | (529,039) | 56,072 |
| **Year ended December 31, 2008** | | | | | |
| Net revenue | $1,722,671 | $1,528,178 | $1,258,044 | $ 149,232 | $4,658,125 |
| Operating income (loss) | 383,582 | 33,974 | 390,293 | (635,719) | 172,130 |

**Included in the "All Other" category:**

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| | (In thousands) | | |
| Net revenue | $ 206,945 | $ 189,579 | $ 149,232 |
| Stock-based compensation | $ 483,024 | $ 496,347 | $ 509,374 |
| Amortization of purchased intangible assets | 58,594 | 30,744 | 19,249 |
| Amortization of acquired inventory valuation step-up | 9,644 | 9,225 | 2,161 |
| Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets | 19,045 | 18,895 | 171,593 |
| Settlement costs, net | 52,625 | 118,468 | 15,810 |
| Restructuring costs (reversals) | 111 | 7,501 | (1,000) |
| In-process research and development | — | — | 42,400 |
| Charitable contribution | — | 50,000 | — |
| Employer payroll tax on certain stock option exercises | 12,541 | 4,866 | 3,966 |
| Miscellaneous corporate allocation variances | 40,416 | (17,428) | 21,398 |
| Total other operating costs and expenses | $ 676,000 | $ 718,618 | $ 784,951 |
| Total operating loss for the "All Other" category | $(469,055) | $(529,039) | $(635,719) |

For additional information about our business enterprise segments, see further discussion in Note 13 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

*Factors That May Impact Net Income*

Our net income has been affected in the past, and may continue to be affected in the future, by various factors, including, but not limited to, the following:

- volume of product sales and corresponding gross margin;
- required levels of research and development and other operating costs;
- stock-based compensation expense;
- licensing and income from intellectual property;
- deferral of revenue under multiple-element arrangements;
- amortization of purchased intangible assets;
- cash-based incentive compensation expense;
- litigation costs and insurance recoveries, including our directors' and officers' insurance settlement;
- settlement costs or gains;
- adjustments to tax reserves and the results of income tax audits;
- the loss of interest income resulting from lower average interest rates and investment balance reductions resulting from expenditures on repurchases of our Class A common stock, dividends and acquisitions of businesses;
- impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets;
- charitable contributions;
- other-than-temporary impairment of marketable securities and strategic investments;
- restructuring costs or reversals thereof; and
- gain (loss) on strategic investments.

## Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of net revenue and expenses in the reporting period. We regularly evaluate our estimates and assumptions related to revenue recognition, rebates, allowances for doubtful accounts, sales returns and allowances, warranty reserves, inventory reserves, stock-based compensation

expense, goodwill and purchased intangible asset valuations, strategic investments, deferred income tax asset valuation allowances, uncertain tax positions, tax contingencies, self-insurance, restructuring costs, litigation and other loss contingencies. We base our estimates and assumptions on current facts, historical experience and various other factors that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities and the recording of revenue, costs and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources. The actual results experienced by us may differ materially and adversely from our estimates. To the extent there are material differences between our estimates and the actual results, our future results of operations will be affected.

We believe the following are critical accounting policies that require us to make significant estimates, assumptions or judgments:

- *Net Revenue.* We recognize product revenue when all of the following criteria are met: (i) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, (ii) delivery has occurred, (iii) our price to the customer is fixed or determinable and (iv) collection of the resulting accounts receivable is reasonably assured. These criteria are usually met at the time of product shipment. However, we do not recognize revenue when any significant obligations remain. Customer purchase orders and/or contracts are generally used to determine the existence of an arrangement. Shipping documents are used to verify product delivery. We assess whether a price is fixed or determinable based upon the payment terms associated with the transaction and whether the sales price is subject to refund or adjustment. We assess the collectibility of our accounts receivable based primarily upon the creditworthiness of the customer as determined by credit checks and analysis, as well as the customer's payment history.

  In arrangements that include a combination of semiconductor products and other elements, judgment is required to properly identify the accounting units of the multiple deliverable transactions and to determine the manner in which revenue should be allocated among the accounting units. We allocate the arrangement consideration based on each element's relative fair value using vendor-specific objective evidence, or VSOE, third-party evidence, or estimated selling prices, as the basis of fair value. Revenue is recognized for the accounting units when the basic revenue recognition criteria are met. For further discussion, see "Recent Accounting Pronouncements" below.

  A portion of our sales is made through distributors under agreements allowing for pricing credits and/or rights of return. These pricing credits and/or rights of return provisions prevent us from being able to reasonably estimate the final price of the inventory to be sold and the amount of inventory that could be returned pursuant to these agreements. As a result, the price to the customer is not fixed or determinable at the time we deliver products to our distributors. Accordingly, product revenue from sales made through these distributors is not recognized until the distributors ship the product to their customers. We also maintain inventory, or hubbing, arrangements with certain of our customers. Pursuant to these arrangements, we deliver products to a customer or a designated third party warehouse based upon the customer's projected needs, but do not recognize product revenue unless and until the customer or third-party warehouse reports it has removed our product from the warehouse to be incorporated into its end products. Historically, we have had good visibility into customer requirements and shipments within a quarter. However, if a customer does not take our products under a hubbing arrangement in accordance with the schedule it originally provided to us, our future revenue stream could vary substantially from our forecasts and our results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In addition, distributors and customers with hubbing arrangements provide us with periodic data regarding product, price, quantity, and customers when products are shipped to their customers, as well as the quantities of our products that they still have in stock. For specialized shipping terms we may rely on data provided by our freight forwarding providers. For our licensing revenue we rely on data provided by the licensee. Any error in the data provided to us by customers, distributors or other third parties could lead to inaccurate reporting of our total net revenue and net income.

  We defer revenue and income when advance payments are received from customers before performance obligations have been completed and/or services have been performed. Deferred revenue does not include

amounts from products delivered to distributors that the distributors have not yet sold through to their end customers.

- *Income from the Qualcomm Agreement.* The Qualcomm Agreement as discussed above, is a multiple element arrangement. We allocated the amount to be received under the Qualcomm Agreement amongst several elements. A gain from the settlement of litigation was immediately recognized and approximated the value of awards determined by the United States District Court for the Central District of California. The remaining consideration was predominantly associated with the transfer of current and future intellectual property rights, as well as the settlement of all other outstanding litigation, and is being recognized over the four year performance period as a single unit of accounting.

  The value associated with the transfer of intellectual property rights and other elements was treated as a single unit of accounting and, based on the predominant nature of these elements, recognized them within net revenue over the contractual performance period of four years, beginning in 2009 and extending through 2013. The elements included: (i) an exchange of intellectual property rights, including in certain circumstances, a series of covenants not to assert claims of patent infringement under future patents issued within one to four years of the execution date of the agreement, (ii) the assignment of certain existing patents by Broadcom to Qualcomm with Broadcom retaining a royalty-free license under these patents, and (iii) the settlement of all outstanding litigation and claims between us and Qualcomm.

  We consider the Qualcomm Agreement as predominantly related to the transfer of current and future intellectual property rights. This conclusion was based on (a) the amounts specifically awarded by the courts for the patents that were the subject of litigation for which appeals had been substantially exhausted and (b) the extensive nature of the rights transferred to Qualcomm, both for our existing patent portfolio and for the patents we would develop during the next one to four years. In addition, we obtained a third party valuation of the intellectual property rights. The inputs and assumptions we used in this valuation were from a market participant perspective and included projected revenue, royalty rates, estimated discount rates, useful lives and income tax rates, among others. The development of a number of these inputs and assumptions in our model requires significant amount of management judgment and is based upon a number of factors including the selection of industry comparables, market growth rates and other relevant factors. Changes in any number of these assumptions would have substantially changed the fair value assigned to the intellectual property rights. These inputs and assumptions represent management's best estimates at the time of the transaction.

- *Sales Returns, Pricing Adjustments and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts.* We record reductions of revenue for estimated product returns and pricing adjustments, such as competitive pricing programs and rebates, in the same period that the related revenue is recorded. The amount of these reductions is based on historical sales returns, analysis of credit memo data, specific criteria included in rebate agreements, and other factors known at the time. We accrue 100% of potential rebates at the time of sale and do not apply a breakage factor. We reverse the accrual of unclaimed rebate amounts as specific rebate programs contractually end and when we believe unclaimed rebates are no longer subject to payment and will not be paid. Thus the reversal of unclaimed rebates may have a positive impact on our net revenue and net income in subsequent periods. Additional reductions of revenue would result if actual product returns or pricing adjustments exceed our estimates. We also maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of customers to make required payments. If the financial condition of any customer were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of its ability to make payments, additional allowances could be required.

- *Inventory Write-Downs and Warranty Reserves.* We write down the carrying value of our inventory to net realizable value for estimated obsolescence or unmarketable inventory in an amount equal to the difference between the cost of inventory and its estimated realizable value based upon assumptions about future demand and market conditions. If actual demand and market conditions are less favorable than those projected by management, additional inventory write-downs could be required. Under the hubbing arrangements that we maintain with certain customers, we own inventory that is physically located in a customer's or third party's warehouse. As a result, our ability to effectively manage inventory levels may be

impaired, which would cause our total inventory turns to decrease. In that event, our expenses associated with excess and obsolete inventory could increase and our cash flow could be negatively impacted. Our products typically carry a one to three year warranty. We establish reserves for estimated product warranty costs at the time revenue is recognized. Although we engage in extensive product quality programs and processes, our warranty obligation has been and may in the future be affected by product failure rates, product recalls, repair or field replacement costs and additional development costs incurred in correcting any product failure, as well as possible claims for consequential costs. Should actual product failure rates, use of materials or service delivery costs differ from our estimates, additional warranty reserves could be required. In that event, our product gross margins would be reduced.

- *Stock-Based Compensation Expense.* All share-based payments, including grants of stock options, restricted stock units and employee stock purchase rights, are recognized in our financial statements based upon their respective grant date fair values. The fair value of each employee stock option and employee stock purchase right is estimated on the date of grant using an option pricing model that meets certain requirements. We currently use the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate the fair value of our stock options and stock purchase rights. Although we utilize the Black-Scholes model, which meets established requirements, the fair values generated by the model may not be indicative of the actual fair values of our equity awards as it does not consider certain factors important to those awards to employees, such as continued employment and periodic vesting requirements as well as limited transferability. The determination of the fair value of share-based payment awards utilizing the Black-Scholes model is affected by our stock price and a number of assumptions, including expected volatility, expected life, risk-free interest rate and expected dividends. We use the implied volatility for traded options on our stock as the expected volatility assumption required in the Black-Scholes model. Our selection of the implied volatility approach is based on the availability of data regarding actively traded options on our stock as we believe that implied volatility is more representative of fair value than historical volatility. The expected life of the stock options is based on historical and other economic data trended into the future. The risk-free interest rate assumption is based on observed interest rates appropriate for the expected terms of our stock options and stock purchase rights. Prior to 2010, our dividend yield assumption excluded dividend payouts. In 2010 we began to pay quarterly dividends and included that assumption in our fair value calculations. The fair value of our restricted stock units is based on the closing market price of our Class A common stock on the date of grant less our expected dividend yield. We evaluate the assumptions used to value stock awards on a quarterly basis. If factors change and we employ different assumptions, stock-based compensation expense may differ significantly from what we have recorded in the past. If there are any modifications or cancellations of the underlying unvested securities, we may be required to accelerate, increase or cancel any remaining unearned stock-based compensation expense. To the extent that we grant additional equity securities to employees or we assume unvested securities in connection with any acquisitions, our stock-based compensation expense will be increased by the additional unearned compensation resulting from those additional grants or acquisitions.

- *Goodwill and Purchased Intangible Assets.* Goodwill is recorded as the difference, if any, between the aggregate consideration paid for an acquisition and the fair value of the acquired net tangible and intangible assets. Effective January 1, 2009 in-process research and development, or IPR&D, and defensive assets acquired are capitalized. Prior to 2009 IPR&D was expensed immediately. The amounts and useful lives assigned to intangible assets acquired, other than goodwill, impact the amount and timing of future amortization thereof. The value of our intangible assets, including goodwill, could be impacted by future adverse changes such as: (i) any future declines in our operating results, (ii) a decline in the valuation of technology company stocks, including the valuation of our common stock, (iii) a significant slowdown in the worldwide economy or the semiconductor industry, (iv) any failure to meet the performance projections included in our forecasts of future operating results or (v) the abandonment of any of our acquired in-process research and development projects. We evaluate these assets, including purchased intangible assets deemed to have indefinite lives, on an annual basis in the fourth quarter or more frequently if we believe indicators of impairment exist. In our annual impairment review, we primarily use the income approach methodology of valuation that includes the discounted cash flow method as well as other generally accepted valuation methodologies to determine the fair value of our intangible assets. Significant management

judgment is required in the forecasts of future operating results that are used in the discounted cash flow method of valuation. It is possible, however, that the plans may change and estimates used may prove to be inaccurate. If our actual results, or the plans and estimates used in future impairment analyses, are lower than the original estimates used to assess the recoverability of these assets, we could incur additional impairment charges.

- *Deferred Taxes and Uncertain Tax Positions.* We utilize the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. We record a valuation allowance to reduce our deferred tax assets to the amount that we believe is more likely than not to be realized. In assessing the need for a valuation allowance, we consider all positive and negative evidence, including scheduled reversals of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies, and recent financial performance. Forming a conclusion that a valuation allowance is not required is difficult when there is negative evidence such as cumulative losses in recent years. As a result of our cumulative losses in the U.S. and certain foreign jurisdictions, our U.S. tax losses after tax deductions for stock-based compensation, and the full utilization of our loss carryback opportunities, we have concluded that a full valuation allowance against our net deferred tax assets is appropriate in the U.S. and certain foreign jurisdictions. In certain other foreign jurisdictions where we do not have cumulative losses, we record valuation allowances to reduce our net deferred tax assets to the amount we believe is more likely than not to be realized. In the future, if we realize a deferred tax asset that currently carries a valuation allowance, we may record a reduction of income tax expense in the period of such realization. Income tax positions must meet a more-likely-than-not recognition threshold to be recognized. Income tax positions that previously failed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold are recognized in the first subsequent financial reporting period in which that threshold is met. Previously recognized tax positions that no longer meet the more-likely-than-not threshold are derecognized in the first subsequent financial reporting period in which that threshold is no longer met. As a multinational corporation, we are subject to taxation in many jurisdictions, and the calculation of our tax liabilities involves dealing with uncertainties in the application of complex tax laws and regulations in various taxing jurisdictions. If we ultimately determine that the payment of these liabilities will be unnecessary, we reverse the liability and recognize a tax benefit during the period in which we determine the liability no longer applies. Conversely, we record additional tax charges in a period in which we determine that a recorded tax liability is less than we expect the ultimate assessment to be. The application of tax laws and regulations is subject to legal and factual interpretation, judgment and uncertainty. Tax laws and regulations themselves are subject to change as a result of changes in fiscal policy, changes in legislation, the evolution of regulations and court rulings. Therefore, the actual liability for U.S. or foreign taxes may be materially different from our estimates, which could result in the need to record additional tax liabilities or potentially reverse previously recorded tax liabilities.

- *Litigation and Settlement Costs.* We are involved in disputes, litigation and other legal proceedings. We prosecute and defend these matters aggressively. However, there are many uncertainties associated with any litigation, and we cannot assure you that these actions or other third party claims against us will be resolved without costly litigation and/or substantial settlement costs. In addition, the resolution of intellectual property litigation may require us to pay damages for past infringement or to obtain a license under the other party's intellectual property rights that could require one-time license fees or running royalties, which could adversely impact product gross margins in future periods, or could prevent us from manufacturing or selling some of our products or limit or restrict the type of work that employees involved in such litigation may perform for Broadcom. If any of those events were to occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. We record a liability when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount is reasonably estimable. There is significant judgment required in both the probability determination and as to whether an exposure can be reasonably estimated. However, the outcomes of legal proceedings and/or our ability to settle disputes on terms acceptable to us are subject to significant uncertainty. Should we choose to pay significant sums in settling a dispute or should material legal matters be resolved against the Company, the operating results of a particular reporting period could be materially adversely affected.

## Results of Operations

The following table sets forth certain Consolidated Statements of Income data expressed as a percentage of net revenue for the periods indicated:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Net revenue: | | | |
| Product revenue | 96.7% | 95.2% | 96.3% |
| Income from Qualcomm Agreement | 3.0 | 3.8 | — |
| Licensing revenue | 0.3 | 1.0 | 3.7 |
| Total net revenue | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Costs and expenses: | | | |
| Cost of product revenue | 48.2 | 49.2 | 47.5 |
| Research and development | 25.7 | 34.2 | 32.1 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 8.7 | 10.7 | 11.7 |
| Amortization of purchased intangible assets | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 |
| Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets | 0.3 | 0.4 | 3.7 |
| Settlement costs, net | 0.8 | 2.7 | 0.3 |
| Restructuring costs (reversals) | — | 0.2 | — |
| In-process research and development | — | — | 0.9 |
| Charitable contribution | — | 1.1 | — |
| Total operating costs and expenses | 84.1 | 98.8 | 96.3 |
| Income from operations | 15.9 | 1.2 | 3.7 |
| Interest income, net | 0.1 | 0.3 | 1.1 |
| Other income (expense), net | 0.1 | 0.1 | — |
| Income before income taxes | 16.1 | 1.6 | 4.8 |
| Provision for income taxes | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Net income | 15.9% | 1.5% | 4.6% |

The following table presents details of product and total gross margin as a percentage of product and total revenue, respectively:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Product gross margin | 50.2% | 48.3% | 50.7% |
| Total gross margin | 51.8 | 50.8 | 52.5 |

The following table presents details of total stock-based compensation expense as a percentage of net revenue *included* in each functional line item in the consolidated statements of income data above:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Cost of product revenue | 0.3% | 0.5% | 0.5% |
| Research and development | 5.0 | 7.8 | 7.7 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 1.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 |

***Years Ended December 31, 2010 and 2009***

*Net Revenue, Cost of Product Revenue, Product Gross Margin, and Total Gross Margin*

The following tables present net revenue, cost of product revenue, product gross margin and total gross margin:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | | 2009 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Increase (Decrease) | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Product revenue | $6,589,270 | 96.7% | $4,272,726 | 95.2% | $2,316,544 | 54.2% |
| Income from Qualcomm Agreement | 206,696 | 3.0 | 170,611 | 3.8 | 36,085 | 21.2 |
| Licensing revenue | 22,353 | 0.3 | 46,986 | 1.0 | (24,633) | (52.4) |
| Total net revenue | $6,818,319 | 100.0% | $4,490,323 | 100.0% | $2,327,996 | 51.8 |
| Cost of product revenue[(1)] | $3,284,213 | 48.2% | $2,210,559 | 49.2% | $1,073,654 | 48.6 |
| Product gross margin | 50.2% | | 48.3% | | 1.9% | |
| Total gross margin | 51.8% | | 50.8% | | 1.0% | |

| | Three Months Ended | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | December 31, 2010 | | September 30, 2010 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Increase (Decrease) | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Product revenue | $1,889,139 | 97.1% | $1,748,692 | 96.8% | $140,447 | 8.0% |
| Income from Qualcomm Agreement | 51,674 | 2.7 | 51,674 | 2.9 | — | — |
| Licensing revenue | 4,742 | 0.2 | 5,651 | 0.3 | (909) | (16.1) |
| Total net revenue | $1,945,555 | 100.0% | $1,806,017 | 100.0% | $139,538 | 7.7 |
| Cost of product revenue[(1)] | $ 955,711 | 49.1% | $ 871,951 | 48.3% | $ 83,760 | 9.6 |
| Product gross margin | 49.4% | | 50.1% | | (0.7)% | |
| Total gross margin | 50.9% | | 51.7% | | (0.8)% | |

(1) Includes stock-based compensation expense resulting from stock options, stock purchase rights and restricted stock units we issued or assumed in acquisitions. For a further discussion of stock-based compensation expense, see the section entitled "Stock-Based Compensation Expense" below.

*Net Revenue.* Our product revenue is generated principally by sales of our semiconductor devices. Our Broadband Communications products include solutions for cable modems, DSL applications, digital cable, direct broadcast satellite and IP set-top boxes, digital TVs and high definition DVD and personal video recording devices. Our Mobile & Wireless products include wireless LAN, cellular, touch controller, GPS, Bluetooth, mobile multimedia and applications processors, mobile power management and VoIP solutions. Our Infrastructure & Networking products include Ethernet transceivers, controllers, switches, broadband network and security processors and server chipsets. Our licensing revenue and income from the Qualcomm Agreement is generated from the licensing of intellectual property.

The following table presents net revenue from each of our reportable segments and its respective contribution to net revenue:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | | 2009 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Increase | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Broadband Communications | $2,134,373 | 31.3% | $1,525,193 | 34.0% | $ 609,180 | 39.9% |
| Mobile & Wireless | 2,889,226 | 42.4 | 1,719,998 | 38.3 | 1,169,228 | 68.0 |
| Infrastructure & Networking | 1,587,775 | 23.3 | 1,055,553 | 23.5 | 532,222 | 50.4 |
| All other[(1)] | 206,945 | 3.0 | 189,579 | 4.2 | 17,366 | 9.2 |
| Total net revenue | $6,818,319 | 100.0% | $4,490,323 | 100.0% | $2,327,996 | 51.8 |

(1) Includes (i) income relating to the Qualcomm Agreement that was entered into in April 2009, (ii) royalties received pursuant to a patent license agreement that was entered into with Verizon Wireless in July 2007 which was completed in March 2009 and (iii) other revenue from certain patent agreements, each previously reported in our Mobile & Wireless reportable segment. See Notes 1 and 2 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

The increase in net revenue from our Broadband Communications reportable segment resulted primarily from an increase in demand for digital set-top boxes and broadband modems. The increase in net revenue from our Mobile & Wireless reportable segment resulted primarily from the increase in demand for our wireless connectivity combo solutions, as well as the ramp of our cellular products. The increase in net revenue from our Infrastructure & Networking reportable segment resulted primarily from an increase in demand for our Ethernet switching products. The increase in our "All Other" category was the result of a $36.1 million increase in income received from the Qualcomm Agreement, offset in part by a $19.0 million decrease in licensing revenue from our agreement with Verizon Wireless, which was completed in March 2009.

The following table presents net revenue from each of the reportable segments and its respective contribution to net revenue:

| | Three Months Ended | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | December 31, 2010 | | September 30, 2010 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Increase | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Broadband Communications | $ 576,966 | 29.7% | $ 561,519 | 31.1% | $ 15,447 | 2.8% |
| Mobile & Wireless | 907,484 | 46.7 | 797,395 | 44.2 | 110,089 | 13.8 |
| Infrastructure & Networking | 409,431 | 20.9 | 395,429 | 21.8 | 14,002 | 3.5 |
| All other[(1)] | 51,674 | 2.7 | 51,674 | 2.9 | — | — |
| Total net revenue | $1,945,555 | 100.0% | $1,806,017 | 100.0% | $ 139,538 | 7.7 |

(1) Includes income relating to the Qualcomm Agreement that was entered into with Qualcomm in April 2009 that was previously reported in our Mobile & Wireless reportable segment. See discussion above in the "Overview" section and Notes 1 and 2 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

The increase in net revenue from our Broadband Communications reportable segment resulted primarily from an increase in demand for digital set-top boxes. The increase in net revenue from our Mobile & Wireless reportable segment resulted primarily from the increase in demand for cellular products and our wireless combo solutions. The increase in net revenue from our Infrastructure & Networking reportable segment resulted primarily from an increase in demand for our Ethernet switching products.

We recorded rebates to certain customers of $526.1 million, or 7.7% of net revenue and $311.7 million, or 6.9% of net revenue in 2010 and 2009, respectively. The increase in rebates in 2010 was attributable to the increase in net revenue along with a change to the mix in sales to customers that participate in our rebate programs, primarily an increase in the Mobile & Wireless area. We anticipate that accrued rebates will vary in future periods based upon the level of overall sales to customers that participate in our rebate programs. We reversed accrued rebates of $4.4 million and $10.5 million in 2010 and 2009, respectively.

From time to time, our key customers place large orders causing our quarterly net revenue to fluctuate significantly. We expect that these fluctuations will continue and that they may be exaggerated by the seasonal variations in consumer products and changes in the overall economic environment. Additionally, since we own inventory that is physically located in a third party's warehouse, our ability to effectively manage inventory levels may be impaired, causing our total inventory turns to decrease, which could increase expenses associated with excess and obsolete products and negatively impact our cash flow.

For these and other reasons, our total net revenue and results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2010 and prior periods may not necessarily be indicative of future net revenue and results of operations.

***Concentration of Net Revenue***

Income from the Qualcomm Agreement is expected to be recognized through 2013 as follows:

| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | Thereafter | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | (In thousands) | | |
| Income from Qualcomm Agreement | $206,695 | $186,012 | $86,400 | $— | $479,107 |

The following table presents details of our product net revenue:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Product sales through direct sales force[1] | 77.6% | 78.8% | 83.6% |
| Product sales through distributors[2] | 22.4 | 21.2 | 16.4 |
| | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

(1) Includes 7.8%, 7.1% and 6.1% of product sales maintained under hubbing arrangements with certain of our customers in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

(2) Includes 7.9%, 8.1% and 4.4% of product sales maintained under fulfillment distributor arrangements in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

Sales to our significant customers, including sales to their manufacturing subcontractors, as a percentage of net revenue were as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Apple | 11.1% | * | * |
| Samsung | 10.0 | 10.3% | * |
| Five largest customers as a group | 38.9 | 34.6 | 35.8% |

* Less than 10% of net revenue.

We expect that our largest customers will continue to account for a substantial portion of our total net revenue for the foreseeable future. The identities of our largest customers and their respective contributions to our total net revenue have varied and will likely continue to vary from period to period.

Product revenue derived from shipments to international destinations, as a percentage of product revenue was as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| China (exclusive of Hong Kong) | 30.4% | 28.3% | 29.5% |
| Hong Kong | 26.0 | 24.8 | 27.9 |
| Other Asia (primarily in Singapore and Taiwan) | 36.8 | 37.6 | 29.3 |
| Europe (primarily in Sweden, Hungary, France, Romania) | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.8 |
| Other | 1.6 | 1.4 | 2.3 |
| | 97.2% | 94.8% | 91.8% |

All of our revenue to date has been denominated in U.S. dollars.

### *Factors That May Impact Net Revenue*

The demand for our products and the subsequent recognition of net revenue has been affected in the past, and may continue to be affected in the future, by various factors, including, but not limited to, the following:

- general economic and specific conditions in the markets we address, including the continuing volatility in the technology sector and semiconductor industry, trends in the wired and wireless communications markets in various geographic regions, including seasonality in sales of consumer products into which our products are incorporated;
- the timing, rescheduling or cancellation of significant customer orders and our ability, as well as the ability of our customers and distributors, to manage inventory;
- the timing of our distributors' shipments to their customers or when products are taken by our customers under hubbing arrangements;
- our ability to specify, develop or acquire, complete, introduce, market and transition to volume production new products and technologies in a cost effective and timely manner;
- the rate at which our present and future customers and end-users adopt/ramp our products and technologies;
- the qualification, availability and pricing of competing products and technologies and the resulting effects on sales and pricing of our products; and
- the availability of credit and financing, which may lead certain of our customers to reduce their level of purchases or to seek credit or other accommodations from us.

*Cost of Product Revenue, Product Gross Margin and Total Gross Margin.* Cost of product revenue comprises the cost of our semiconductor devices, which consists of the cost of purchasing finished silicon wafers manufactured by independent foundries, costs associated with our purchase of assembly, test and quality assurance services and packaging materials for semiconductor products, as well as royalties paid to vendors for use of their technology. Also included in cost of product revenue is the amortization of purchased technology, and manufacturing overhead, including costs of personnel and equipment associated with manufacturing support, product warranty costs, provisions for excess and obsolete inventories, and stock-based compensation expense for personnel engaged in manufacturing support. Product gross margin is product revenue less cost of product revenue divided by product revenue and does not include income from the Qualcomm Agreement and revenue from the licensing of intellectual property. Total gross margin is total net revenue less cost of product revenue divided by total net revenue.

Product gross margin increased from 48.3% in 2009 to 50.2% in 2010 primarily as a result of cost reductions in each of our reportable segments as we continued our transition to 40 nanometer process technology. Other factors that contributed to the increase in product gross margin were: (i) fixed costs being spread over a higher revenue base (ii) higher margins in our infrastructure and networking products offset by (iii) a net increase in excess and obsolete inventory provisions of $7.3 million due to an increase in the provision for digital TV products.

Product gross margin decreased from 50.1% in the three months ended September 30, 2010 to 49.4% in the three months ended December 31, 2010 primarily as a result of (i) a net increase in warranty provisions of $10.8 million primarily related to specific claims recorded to cover anticipated customer warranty, repair, return, replacement and other associated costs arising from a significant component derived from a recent acquisition, offset in part by (ii) a reduction in the excess and obsolete inventory provision of $5.7 million, and fixed costs being spread over a higher revenue base.

### *Factors That May Impact Product and Total Gross Margin*

Our product and total gross margin has been affected in the past, and may continue to be affected in the future, by various factors, including, but not limited to, the following:

- our product mix and volume of product sales (including sales to high volume customers);
- the positions of our products in their respective life cycles;
- introduction of products with lower margins;
- the effects of competition;

- the effects of competitive pricing programs and rebates;
- provisions for excess and obsolete inventories and their relationship to demand volatility;
- manufacturing cost efficiencies and inefficiencies;
- fluctuations in direct product costs such as silicon wafer costs and assembly, packaging and testing costs, and other fixed costs;
- our ability to create cost advantages through successful integration and convergence;
- our ability to advance to the next technology node faster than our competitors;
- licensing royalties payable by us;
- product warranty costs;
- fair value of acquired tangible and intangible assets;
- amortization of acquired inventory valuation step-up; and
- reversals of unclaimed rebates and warranty reserves.

Typically our newly introduced products have lower gross margins until we commence volume production and launch lower cost revisions of such products enabling us to benefit from economies of scale and more efficient designs. Our product and total gross margin may also be impacted by additional stock-based compensation expense and changes therein, as discussed below, and the amortization of purchased intangible assets related to future acquisitions.

*Research and Development Expense*

Research and development expense consists primarily of salaries and related costs of employees engaged in research, design and development activities, including stock-based compensation expense. Development and design costs consist primarily of costs related to engineering design tools, mask and prototyping costs, testing and subcontracting costs. In addition, we incur costs related to facilities and equipment expense, among other items.

The following table presents details of research and development expense:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | | 2009 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Increase (Decrease) | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Salaries and benefits | $ 928,956 | 13.6% | $ 770,112 | 17.2% | $158,844 | 20.6% |
| Stock-based compensation[1] | 341,733 | 5.0 | 351,884 | 7.8 | (10,151) | (2.9) |
| Development and design costs | 273,682 | 4.0 | 211,494 | 4.7 | 62,188 | 29.4 |
| Other | 217,952 | 3.1 | 201,428 | 4.5 | 16,524 | 8.2 |
| Research and development | $1,762,323 | 25.7% | $1,534,918 | 34.2% | $227,405 | 14.8 |

(1) Includes stock-based compensation expense resulting from stock options, stock purchase rights and restricted stock units we issued or assumed in acquisitions. For a further discussion of stock-based compensation expense, see the section entitled "Stock-Based Compensation Expense" below.

The increase in salaries and benefits was primarily attributable to an increase in headcount of approximately 1,300 personnel; bringing total headcount to approximately 6,800 personnel. This represents a 23.6% increase from our December 31, 2009 levels, and was predominantly in each of our reportable segments as a result of both organic growth and our 2010 acquisitions. Salary increases were also attributable to increased incentive compensation. Development and design costs increased due to increases in mask, prototyping, testing and engineering design tool costs stemming from our continued transition of products to 40 nanometer process technologies. Development and design costs vary from period to period depending on the timing, development and tape-out of various products.

We expect research and development costs to increase as a result of growth in, and diversification of, the markets we serve, new product opportunities, the number of design wins that go into production, changes in our compensation policies, and any expansion into new markets and technologies.

We remain committed to significant research and development efforts to extend our technology leadership in the wired and wireless communications markets in which we operate. The majority of our new products are now designed in 40 nanometer CMOS processes, and we are preparing for the 28 nanometer process. We currently hold more than 4,800 U.S. and more than 2,000 foreign patents and have more than 7,800 additional U.S. and foreign pending patent applications. We maintain an active program of filing for and acquiring additional U.S. and foreign patents in wired and wireless communications and other fields.

*Selling, General and Administrative Expense*

Selling, general and administrative expense consists primarily of personnel-related expenses, including stock-based compensation expense, legal and other professional fees, facilities expenses and communications expenses.

The following table presents details of selling, general and administrative expense:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | | 2009 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Increase (Decrease) | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Salaries and benefits | $ 240,176 | 3.5% | $ 194,336 | 4.3% | $ 45,840 | 23.6% |
| Stock-based compensation[1] | 118,789 | 1.7 | 119,918 | 2.7 | (1,129) | (0.9) |
| Legal and accounting fees | 139,795 | 2.1 | 110,205 | 2.5 | 29,590 | 26.8 |
| Other | 91,812 | 1.4 | 54,903 | 1.2 | 36,909 | 67.2 |
| Selling, general and administrative | $ 590,572 | 8.7% | $ 479,362 | 10.7% | $111,210 | 23.2 |

(1) Includes stock-based compensation expense resulting from stock options, stock purchase rights and restricted stock units we issued or assumed in acquisitions. For a further discussion of stock-based compensation expense, see the section entitled "Stock-Based Compensation Expense" below.

The increase in salaries and benefits was primarily attributable to an increase in headcount of approximately 300 personnel, which represents a 23.1% increase from our December 31, 2009 levels, as well as higher incentive compensation. The increase in legal and accounting fees in 2010 was primarily related to a 2009 recovery of legal fees of $91.3 million under our directors' and officers' insurance policies, which reduced our 2009 legal fees. Legal fees consist primarily of attorneys' fees and expenses related to our outstanding intellectual property and prior years' stock option backdating securities litigation, patent prosecution and filings and various other transactions. Legal fees fluctuate from period to period due to the nature, scope, timing and costs of the matters in litigation. See Note 12 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information. The increase in the *Other* line item in the above table is primarily attributable to an increase in facilities and travel expenses.

*Stock-Based Compensation Expense*

The following table presents details of total stock-based compensation expense that is *included* in each functional line item in our consolidated statements of income:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | | 2009 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | (Decrease) | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Cost of product revenue | $ 22,502 | 0.3% | $ 24,545 | 0.5% | $ (2,043) | (8.3)% |
| Research and development | 341,733 | 5.0 | 351,884 | 7.8 | (10,151) | (2.9) |
| Selling, general and administrative | 118,789 | 1.7 | 119,918 | 2.7 | (1,129) | (0.9) |
| | $ 483,024 | 7.0% | $ 496,347 | 11.0% | $ (13,323) | (2.7) |

We recognize stock-based compensation expense related to share-based awards, resulting from stock options, stock purchase rights and restricted stock units we issued or assumed in acquisitions over their respective service periods. Unearned stock-based compensation is principally amortized ratably over the service periods of the underlying stock options and restricted stock units, generally 48 months and 16 quarters, respectively. If there are any modifications or cancellations of the underlying unvested awards, we may be required to accelerate, increase or cancel any remaining unearned stock-based compensation expense. Future stock-based compensation expense and unearned stock-based compensation will increase to the extent that we grant additional equity awards to employees or assume unvested equity awards in connection with acquisitions.

The following table presents details of unearned stock-based compensation currently estimated to be expensed in 2011 through 2014 related to unvested share-based payment awards at December 31, 2010:

| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | Thereafter | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | (In thousands) | | | |
| Unearned stock-based compensation . . . | $420,700 | $252,097 | $129,556 | $23,329 | $— | $825,682 |

See Note 9 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a discussion of activity related to share-based awards.

*Amortization of Purchased Intangible Assets*

The following table presents details of the amortization of purchased intangible assets *included* in the cost of product revenue and other operating expense categories:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | | 2009 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Increase | % Change |
| | | | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | |
| Cost of product revenue . . . . . | $ 31,024 | 0.5% | $ 16,196 | 0.4% | $ 14,828 | 91.6% |
| Other operating expenses . . . . . | 27,570 | 0.4 | 14,548 | 0.3 | 13,022 | 89.5 |
| | $ 58,594 | 0.9% | $ 30,744 | 0.7% | $ 27,850 | 90.6 |

The following table presents details of the amortization of existing purchased intangible assets, including IPR&D that is currently estimated to be expensed in 2011 and thereafter. If we acquire additional purchased intangible assets in the future, our cost of product revenue or operating expenses will be increased by the amortization of those assets.

| | Purchased Intangible Assets Amortization by Year | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | Thereafter | Total |
| | | | | (In thousands) | | | |
| Cost of product revenue . . . . . | $58,508 | $71,915 | $62,917 | $48,462 | $29,101 | $37,251 | $308,154 |
| Other operating expenses . . . . | 27,810 | 10,057 | 3,359 | 3,376 | 3,444 | 9,640 | 57,686 |
| | $86,318 | $81,972 | $66,276 | $51,838 | $32,545 | $46,891 | $365,840 |

*Impairment of Goodwill and Other Long-Lived Assets*

We performed annual impairment assessments of the carrying value of goodwill in October 2010, 2009 and 2008. We compared the carrying value of each of our reporting units that existed at those times to its estimated fair value.

We estimated the fair values of our reporting units primarily using the income approach valuation methodology, which includes the discounted cash flow method, taking into consideration the market approach and certain market multiples as a validation of the values derived using the discounted cash flow methodology. The discounted cash flows for each reporting unit were based on discrete financial forecasts developed by management for planning purposes. Cash flows beyond the discrete forecasts were estimated using a terminal value calculation,

which incorporated historical and forecasted financial trends for each identified reporting unit and considered long-term earnings growth rates for publicly traded peer companies. Future cash flows were discounted to present value by incorporating appropriate present value techniques.

Specifically, the income approach valuations included the following assumptions:

| | Valuation Assumptions | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Discount Rate | 12.0% - 17.7% | 12.0% - 17.5% | 15.0% - 17.0% |
| Perpetual Growth Rate | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% - 5.0% |
| Tax | 17.0% | 17.0% | 10.0% |
| Risk Free Rate | 3.4% | 4.0% | 4.3% |
| Peer Company Beta | 1.26 - 1.52 | 1.24 - 1.69 | 1.83 - 2.50 |

Based on our 2010 and 2009 impairment assessments, we believe we have no at-risk goodwill. At December 31, 2010 our Broadband Communications, Infrastructure & Networking and Mobile & Wireless (which includes our Mobile Platforms and Wireless Connectivity reporting units) reporting segments had the following goodwill balances, $594.9 million, $623.3 million and $447.5 million, respectively. At December 31, 2009 our Broadband Communications, Infrastructure & Networking and Mobile & Wireless reporting segments had the following goodwill balances, $483.0 million, $587.5 million and $259.1 million, respectively. At December 31, 2008 our Broadband Communications, Infrastructure & Networking and Mobile & Wireless reporting segments had the following goodwill balances, $483.8 million, $536.4 million and $259.1 million, respectively.

Upon completion of the October 2010 and 2009 annual impairment assessments, we determined no impairment was indicated as the estimated fair value of each of the reporting units exceeded its respective carrying value. Upon completion of the October 2008 assessment, we determined that the carrying value of the Mobile Platforms reporting unit exceeded its estimated fair value. Because indicators of impairment existed for this business group, we performed the second step of the test to determine the fair value of the goodwill of the Mobile Platforms reporting unit.

In 2010 we recorded an impairment charge of $17.3 million related to a Sunext technology license that was acquired in 2008. In 2009 we recorded impairment charges to customer relationships, developed technology and certain other assets of $18.9 million related to the acquisition of the DTV Business of AMD. The primary factor contributing to these impairment charges was the continued reduction in our revenue outlook for these businesses, and the related decrease to the estimated cash flows indentified with the impaired assets.

The implied fair value of goodwill was determined in the same manner utilized to estimate the amount of goodwill recognized in a business combination. As part of the second step of the impairment test performed in 2008, we calculated the fair value of certain assets, including developed technology, IPR&D assets and customer relationships. To determine the implied value of goodwill, fair values were allocated to the assets and liabilities of the Mobile Platforms reporting unit as of October 1, 2008. The implied fair value of goodwill was measured as the difference between the fair value of the Mobile Platforms reporting unit over the amounts assigned to its assets and liabilities. The impairment loss for the Mobile Platforms reporting unit was measured by the amount the carrying value of goodwill exceeded the implied fair value of the goodwill. Based on this assessment, we recorded a charge of $149.7 million in the three months ended December 31, 2008, which represented all of the related goodwill of our Mobile Platforms reporting unit at that time.

We also reviewed other long-lived tangible assets for impairment. An impairment in the carrying value of an asset group is recognized whenever anticipated future undiscounted cash flows from an asset group are estimated to be less than its carrying value. The amount of impairment recognized is the difference between the carrying value of the assets and their fair values. Fair value estimates are based on assumptions concerning the amount and timing of estimated future cash flows and assumed discount rates, reflecting varying degrees of perceived risk. We utilized appraisals to assess the reasonableness of the fair values estimated using the discounted cash flow methodology. Based on this evaluation we recorded an impairment charge of $19.8 million related to the property and equipment of our Mobile Platforms reporting unit in the three months ended December 31, 2008.

The primary factors contributing to the Mobile Platforms reporting unit impairment charges were the recent significant economic downturn, which caused a decline in the cellular market, as well as tempered expectations of the future growth rate for that market, and an increase in our implied discount rate due to higher risk premiums, as well as the decline in our market capitalization. We adjusted our assumptions used to calculate the estimated fair value of the Mobile Platforms reporting unit to account for these macroeconomic changes.

*Settlement Costs (Gains)*

We recorded settlement costs of $52.6 million in 2010 primarily related to licensing and settlement agreements and certain employment tax items. In 2009 we incurred settlement costs of $183.8 million, partially offset by settlement gains of $65.3 million, resulting in $118.5 million of net settlement costs.

In December 2009 we agreed in principle to the settlement of the Stock Option Class Actions. We subsequently entered into a stipulation and agreement of settlement of the Stock Option Class Actions dated as of April 30, 2010, which provides for the claims against Broadcom and its current and former officers and directors to be dismissed with prejudice and released in exchange for a $160.5 million cash payment by Broadcom. We recorded the settlement amount as a one-time charge in our statement of income for the three months and year ended December 31, 2009 and subsequent payment was made in June 2010 into a settlement fund.

For further discussion of litigation matters, see Note 12 of Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We recorded settlement gains of $65.3 million related to the Qualcomm Agreement in 2009. For a further discussion of this agreement, see "*Qualcomm Agreement*" in the Overview section above. In addition, we recorded settlement costs of $12.1 million related to a payment to the Israeli government associated with a post-acquisition technology transfer fee related to our acquisition of Dune Networks, Inc. We also recorded $11.2 million in settlement costs in 2009 for estimated settlements associated with certain employment tax items, other employment matters and a patent infringement claim.

*In-Process Research and Development*

In 2010 we capitalized $55.6 million of IPR&D costs primarily related to our acquisitions of Teknovus, Beceem, Percello and Gigle. There were no identifiable IPR&D assets related to the acquisition of Innovision. In 2009 we capitalized $50.9 million of IPR&D costs primarily related to our acquisition of Dune Networks, Inc., which was reclassified to developed technology in 2010 upon completion and will be amortized to cost of product revenue. Upon completion of each project, the related IPR&D assets will be amortized over their respective estimated useful lives. If any of the projects are abandoned, we will be required to impair the related IPR&D asset.

We expensed $42.4 million in 2008 related to in-process research and development costs related to our acquisitions of Sunext Design, Inc. and the DTV Business of AMD. In 2008 the amounts allocated to IPR&D were determined through established valuation techniques used in the high technology industry and were expensed upon acquisition under then prevailing accounting standards as it was determined that the underlying projects had not reached technological feasibility and no alternative future uses existed.

The fair value of the IPR&D for our acquisitions was determined using the income approach. Under the income approach, the expected future cash flows from each project under development are estimated and discounted to their net present values at an appropriate risk-adjusted rate of return. Significant factors considered in the calculation of the rate of return are the weighted average cost of capital and return on assets, as well as the risks inherent in the development process, including the likelihood of achieving technological success and market acceptance of our products. Each project was analyzed to determine the unique technological innovations, the existence of and reliance on core technology, the existence of any alternative future use or current technological feasibility, and the complexity, cost and time to complete the remaining development. Future cash flows for each project were estimated based on forecasted revenue and costs, taking into account the expected product life cycles, market penetration and growth rates.

The 2008 IPR&D charge included only the fair value of IPR&D determined as of the respective acquisition dates. The fair value of developed technology is included in identifiable purchased intangible assets and is amortized over the estimated useful life of the technology. We believe the amounts recorded as IPR&D, as well as

developed technology, represented the fair values and approximate the amounts a market participant would pay for these projects as of the respective acquisition dates.

The following table summarizes the significant assumptions underlying the valuations of IPR&D at the acquisition dates for the acquisitions completed in 2010, 2009 and 2008:

| Company Acquired | Development Projects | Weighted Average Estimated Percent Complete | Average Estimated Time to Complete | Estimated Cost to Complete | Risk Adjusted Discount Rate | IPR&D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | (In years) | (In millions) | | (In millions) |
| **2010 Acquisitions** | | | | | | |
| Gigle Networks | Powerline Communication Solutions | 12% | 1.4 | $ 9.9 | 18% | $ 4.8 |
| Percello | LTE/Femtocell solutions | 10% | 3.2 | $10.2 | 17% | $10.1 |
| Beceem | LTE/WiMAX | 51% | 1.1 | $32.3 | 22% | $29.3 |
| Teknovus | Ethernet Passive Optical Network (EPON) chipsets and software | 11% | 0.9 | $19.3 | 26% | $10.6 |
| **2009 Acquisitions** | | | | | | |
| Dune Networks | High-density switching line card solutions | 85% | 1.0 | $ 1.9 | 21% | $50.4 |
| **2008 Acquisitions** | | | | | | |
| Sunext | Blu-ray application | 49% | 1.0 | $ 4.3 | 20% | $10.9 |
| DTV Business of AMD | Xilleon product line | 82% | 1.0 | $ 6.9 | 24% | $31.5 |

As of the acquisition date, certain ongoing development projects were in process. The assumptions consist primarily of expected completion dates for the IPR&D projects, estimated costs to complete the projects, and revenue and expense projections for the products once they have entered the market. Research and development costs to bring the products of the acquired companies to technological feasibility are not expected to have a material impact on our results of operations or financial condition. At December 31, 2010 all development projects from our Teknovus, Beceem, Percello and Gigle acquisitions were still in process. IPR&D will be reclassified to developed technology and amortized to cost of product revenue upon completion. We completed all other development projects related to our prior acquisitions. Actual results to date have been consistent, in all material respects, with our assumptions at the time of the acquisitions.

*Charitable Contribution*

In April 2009 we established the Broadcom Foundation, or the Foundation, to support science, technology, engineering and mathematics programs, as well as a broad range of community services. In 2009 we made an unrestricted grant of $50.0 million to the Foundation upon receiving a determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service of the exemption from federal income taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. We recorded an operating expense for the contribution of $50.0 million in 2009. We did not make any contributions to the Foundation in 2010.

*Interest and Other Income (Expense), Net*

The following table presents interest and other income (expense), net:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | | 2009 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Increase (Decrease) | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Interest income, net | $9,032 | 0.1% | $13,901 | 0.3% | $(4,869) | (35.0)% |
| Other income (expense), net | 6,428 | 0.1 | 2,218 | 0.1 | 4,210 | 189.8 |

Interest income, net, reflects interest income earned on cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities balances offset by interest expense on our long-term debt. Other income (expense), net, primarily includes gains on strategic investments and foreign currency transactions.

The decrease in interest income, net, was the result of interest expense related to long-term debt and the overall decrease in market interest rates. Our cash and marketable securities balances increased from $2.368 billion at December 31, 2009 to $4.058 billion at December 31, 2010, primarily due to net cash provided by operating activities, proceeds from exercise of stock options and stock purchase rights and proceeds from the issuance of our long-term debt. The average interest rates earned in 2010 and 2009 were 0.43% and 0.63%, respectively. The decrease in the average interest rate is a reflection of reinvestment in the current low interest rate environment.

The increase in other income, net was primarily the result of a gain on strategic investments.

*Provision for Income Taxes*

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | | 2009 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Increase | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Income tax provision | $15,520 | 0.2% | $6,930 | 0.1% | $8,590 | 124.0% |

The federal statutory rate was 35% for 2010 and 2009. Our effective tax rates were 1.4% and 9.6% for 2010 and 2009, respectively. The differences between our effective tax rates and the federal statutory tax rate primarily relate to foreign earnings taxed at substantially lower rates than the federal statutory rate for 2010 and 2009 due principally to our tax holiday in Singapore, and for 2010 and 2009 domestic tax losses recorded without tax benefits. We recognized federal tax benefits of approximately $3.0 million in 2009, which resulted from the utilization of a portion of our federal credits for increasing research activities (research and development tax credits) pursuant to a provision contained in the *American Recovery and Reinvestment Tax Act of 2009*, which was enacted in February, 2009. In addition, we realized tax benefits resulting from the reversal of certain prior period tax accruals of $11.9 million and $7.6 million in 2010 and 2009, respectively. These reversals resulted primarily from the expiration of the statutes of limitation for the assessment of taxes related to certain foreign subsidiaries. Additionally, as a result of the May 27, 2009 and March 22, 2010 decisions in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit case concerning Xilinx (discussed below), we recorded a tax benefit of approximately $3 million in 2010 to reverse the approximately $3 million of related exposure previously recorded in 2009.

As previously disclosed, on May 27, 2009, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit in the case between Xilinx, Inc. and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, overturned a 2005 U.S. Tax Court ruling regarding treatment of certain compensation expenses under a Company's research and development cost-sharing arrangements with affiliates. The Court of Appeals originally held that related parties to such an arrangement must share stock-based compensation expenses, notwithstanding the fact that unrelated parties in such an arrangement would not share such costs. As a result of this May 27, 2009 decision, we reduced our gross deferred tax assets for federal and state net operating loss carryforwards and capitalized research and development costs, increased our deferred tax assets for certain tax credits, and increased our tax provision in 2009 by approximately $3 million. However, on January 13, 2010, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit withdrew its May 27, 2009 ruling in the Xilinx case and subsequently issued a new decision in favor of Xilinx on March 22, 2010, thereby affirming the August 30, 2005 decision of the U.S. Tax Court. Consequently, during the quarter ended March 31, 2010, we reversed the amounts we had previously recorded in 2009 related to the court's May 27, 2009 decision. As a result, in the quarter ended March 31, 2010, we reduced our tax provision by approximately $3 million and adjusted certain of our gross deferred tax assets. Included in these adjustments was an increase in our federal and state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $665 million and $455 million, respectively, an increase of federal and state capitalized research and development costs of approximately $10 million each, an increase in our deferred tax assets relating to stock-based compensation of approximately $65 million, and a decrease in certain tax credits of approximately $10 million. These changes in our gross deferred tax assets were fully offset by a valuation allowance adjustment, and therefore did not result in any change in our net deferred tax assets or our income tax expense for the three months ended March 31, 2010. In addition to the adjustments related to the March 22, 2010 Xilinx decision, in the three months ended March 31, 2010, we reduced our federal and state net operating losses by approximately $60 million for adjustments to our intercompany charges to foreign affiliates for the years ended 2001 to 2009. This reduction to our net operating losses was fully offset by a corresponding adjustment to

the valuation allowance for deferred tax assets resulting in no net change to net deferred tax assets in our consolidated balance sheet and no adjustment to our income tax expense.

We utilize the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. We record net deferred tax assets to the extent we believe these assets will more likely than not be realized. In making such determination, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including scheduled reversals of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies and recent financial performance. Forming a conclusion that a valuation allowance is not required is difficult when there is negative evidence such as cumulative losses in recent years. As a result of our recent cumulative losses in the U.S. and certain foreign jurisdictions, and the full utilization of our loss carryback opportunities, we have concluded that a full valuation allowance should be recorded in such jurisdictions. In certain other foreign jurisdictions where we do not have cumulative losses, we had net deferred tax liabilities of $16.7 million and $11.2 million at December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

We file federal, state and foreign income tax returns in jurisdictions with varying statutes of limitations. The 2004 through 2010 tax years generally remain subject to examination and assessment of taxes by federal and most state tax authorities. In significant foreign jurisdictions, the 2002 through 2010 tax years generally remain subject to examination by tax authorities.

Our income tax returns for the 2004, 2005 and 2006 tax years are currently under examination by the Internal Revenue Service and certain state jurisdictions. We currently do not expect that the results of these examinations will have a material effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

We operate under tax holidays in Singapore, which are effective through March 2014. The tax holidays are conditional upon our meeting certain employment and investment thresholds. The impact of the Singapore tax holidays decreased Singapore taxes by $330.0 million, $224.8 million and $284.0 million for 2010, 2009 and 2008 respectively. The benefit of the tax holidays on net income per share (diluted) was $0.61, $0.44 and $0.54 for 2010, 2009 and 2008 respectively.

At December 31, 2010 we had unrecognized tax benefits in the amount of $187.5 million which included $22.5 million of tax benefits that, if recognized, would reduce our annual effective tax rate. Approximately $12.3 million of the tax benefit, if recognized would be credited to shareholder's equity. The remaining $152.7 million, if recognized, would not result in a tax benefit since it would be fully offset with a valuation allowance. We also accrued potential penalties and interest of $1.8 million and $0.8 million, respectively, related to these unrecognized tax benefits during 2010, and in total, as of December 31, 2010, we had recorded liabilities for potential penalties and interest of $13.5 million and $2.4 million, respectively. We recognize potential accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within the consolidated statements of income as income tax expense. In 2010 we had a decrease in unrecognized tax benefits of approximately $272.5 million relating to increases to our federal and state net operating loss carryforwards, capitalized research and development costs, and tax credit carryforwards for previous years primarily resulting from the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit March 22, 2010 ruling in the case between Xilinx, Inc. and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue. In addition, we had an increase in unrecognized tax benefits of approximately $38.9 million primarily relating to transactions with certain foreign subsidiaries. In 2009 our judgment changed with respect to prior period uncertain tax positions, which resulted in additional unrecognized tax benefits in the amount of approximately $380 million as of December 31, 2009. In 2010 we reversed approximately $272.5 million of this amount due to the March 22, 2010 decision in the Xilinx case as discussed above, and recorded $23.2 million of unrecognized tax benefits resulting from a 2010 change in judgment regarding certain tax accruals. We do not expect our unrecognized tax benefits to change significantly over the next twelve months.

***Years Ended December 31, 2009 and 2008***

*Net Revenue, Cost of Product Revenue, Product Gross Margin, and Total Gross Margin*

The following tables present net revenue, cost of product revenue, product gross margin and total gross margin;

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2009 | | 2008 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Increase (Decrease) | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Product revenue | $4,272,726 | 95.2% | $4,485,239 | 96.3% | $(212,513) | (4.7)% |
| Income from Qualcomm Agreement | 170,611 | 3.8 | — | — | 170,611 | — |
| Licensing revenue | 46,986 | 1.0 | 172,886 | 3.7 | (125,900) | (72.8) |
| Total net revenue | $4,490,323 | 100.0% | $4,658,125 | 100.0% | $(167,802) | (3.6) |
| Cost of product revenue[(1)] | $2,210,559 | 49.2% | $2,213,015 | 47.5% | $ (2,456) | (0.1) |
| Product gross margin | 48.3% | | 50.7% | | (2.4)% | |
| Total gross margin | 50.8% | | 52.5% | | (1.7)% | |

| | Three Months Ended | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | December 31, 2009 | | September 30, 2009 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Increase (Decrease) | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Product revenue | $1,283,434 | 95.6% | $1,194,745 | 95.3% | $88,689 | 7.4% |
| Income from Qualcomm Agreement | 51,674 | 3.8 | 51,674 | 4.1 | — | — |
| Licensing revenue | 7,638 | 0.6 | 7,778 | 0.6 | (140) | (1.8) |
| Total net revenue | $1,342,746 | 100.0% | $1,254,197 | 100.0% | $88,549 | 7.1 |
| Cost of product revenue[(1)] | $ 630,259 | 46.9% | $ 615,349 | 49.1% | $14,910 | 2.4 |
| Product gross margin | 50.9% | | 48.5% | | 2.4% | |
| Total gross margin | 53.1% | | 50.9% | | 2.2% | |

(1) Includes stock-based compensation expense resulting from stock options, stock purchase rights and restricted stock units we issued or assumed in acquisitions. For a further discussion of stock-based compensation expense, see the section entitled "Stock-Based Compensation Expense" below.

The following table presents net revenue from each of our reportable segments and its respective contribution to net revenue in 2009 as compared to 2008:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2009 | | 2008 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Increase (Decrease) | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Broadband Communications | $1,525,193 | 34.0% | $1,722,671 | 37.0% | $(197,478) | (11.5)% |
| Mobile & Wireless | 1,719,998 | 38.3 | 1,528,178 | 32.8 | 191,820 | 12.6 |
| Infrastructure & Networking | 1,055,553 | 23.5 | 1,258,044 | 27.0 | (202,491) | (16.1) |
| All other[(1)] | 189,579 | 4.2 | 149,232 | 3.2 | 40,347 | 27.0 |
| Total net revenue | $4,490,323 | 100.0% | $4,658,125 | 100.0% | $(167,802) | (3.6) |

(1) Includes (i) income relating to the Qualcomm Agreement that was entered into with Qualcomm in April 2009 and (ii) royalties received pursuant to a patent license agreement that was entered into with Verizon Wireless in July 2007 which was completed in March 2009, each previously reported in our Mobile & Wireless reportable segment. See discussion above in the "Overview" section and Notes 1 and 2 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

The decrease in net revenue from our Broadband Communications reportable segment resulted primarily from a decrease in demand for broadband modems, digital set-top boxes and digital TV products, offset in part by an increase in demand for our high definition DVD products. The increase in net revenue from our Mobile & Wireless reportable segment resulted primarily from the ramp in the second half of 2009 of our cellular products and wireless combo solutions, offset in part by a decrease in demand for VoIP solutions. The decrease in net revenue from our Infrastructure & Networking reportable segment resulted primarily from a broad-based decline in demand for our controller and Ethernet switch products. In 2009 we recognized $170.6 million of income from the Qualcomm Agreement and $19.0 million of licensing revenue from our agreement with Verizon Wireless. In 2008 we recognized $149.2 million of licensing revenue from our agreement with Verizon Wireless which was completed in March 2009.

We recorded rebates to certain customers of $311.7 million, or 6.9% of net revenue and $236.4 million, or 5.1% of net revenue, in 2009 and 2008, respectively. The increase in rebates in 2009 was attributable to a change to the mix in sales to customers that participate in our rebate programs, primarily an increase in the Mobile & Wireless area. We reversed accrued rebates of $10.5 million and $39.6 million in 2009 and 2008, respectively.

The following table presents net revenue from each of the reportable segments and its respective contribution to net revenue:

| | Three Months Ended | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | December 31, 2009 | | September 30, 2009 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Increase (Decrease) | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Broadband Communications | $ 449,233 | 33.5% | $ 394,863 | 31.5% | $ 54,370 | 13.8% |
| Mobile & Wireless | 502,037 | 37.4 | 520,613 | 41.5 | (18,576) | (3.6) |
| Infrastructure &Networking | 339,802 | 25.3 | 287,047 | 22.9 | 52,755 | 18.4 |
| All other[(1)] | 51,674 | 3.8 | 51,674 | 4.1 | — | — |
| Total net revenue | $1,342,746 | 100.0% | $1,254,197 | 100.0% | $ 88,549 | 7.1 |

(1) Includes income relating to the Qualcomm Agreement that was entered into with Qualcomm in April 2009 that was previously reported in our Mobile & Wireless reportable segment. See discussion above in the "Overview" section and Notes 1 and 2 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

The increase in net revenue from our Broadband Communications reportable segment resulted primarily from an increase in demand for digital set-top boxes. The decrease in net revenue from our Mobile & Wireless reportable segment resulted primarily from a decrease in demand for our Bluetooth products, due to seasonality, as certain of our customers prepared for the upcoming holiday season in three months ended September 30, 2009. The increase in net revenue from our Infrastructure & Networking reportable segment resulted principally from improving customer order patterns particularly for our Ethernet switch products.

*Cost of Product Revenue, Product Gross Margin and Total Gross Margin.*

Product gross margin decreased from 50.7% in 2008 to 48.3% in 2009 primarily as a result of changes in product mix from our more profitable Infrastructure & Networking products to our less profitable Mobile & Wireless products. Other factors that contributed to the decrease in product gross margin were: (i) a net decrease in the reversal of rebates of $29.1 million related to unclaimed rebates, (ii) fixed costs being spread over a lower revenue base, offset in part by (iii) a net decrease in excess and obsolete inventory provisions of $18.8 million. During 2008 we recorded a $33.7 million provision as a result of the significant reduction in demand in the

second half of 2008, whereas the $14.9 million provision recorded during 2009 was primarily related to inventory of our DTV business.

Product gross margin increased from 48.5% in the three months ended September 30, 2009 to 50.9% in the three months ended December 31, 2009. The primary factors that contributed to the increase in product gross margin were: (i) product mix, (ii) a reduction in net excess and obsolete inventory provisions of $9.5 million, offset in part by (iii) an increase in the warranty provision of $2.4 million.

*Research and Development Expense*

The following table presents details of research and development expense:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2009 | | 2008 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Increase (Decrease) | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Salaries and benefits | $ 770,112 | 17.2% | $ 719,922 | 15.5% | $50,190 | 7.0% |
| Stock-based compensation | 351,884 | 7.8 | 358,018 | 7.7 | (6,134) | (1.7) |
| Development and design costs | 211,494 | 4.7 | 211,928 | 4.5 | (434) | (0.2) |
| Other | 201,428 | 4.5 | 207,800 | 4.4 | (6,372) | (3.1) |
| Research and development | $1,534,918 | 34.2% | $1,497,668 | 32.1% | $37,250 | 2.5 |

The increase in salaries and benefits was the result of an increase in our incentive plan costs due primarily to the stronger than anticipated performance in relative revenue growth as compared to an identified segment of the semiconductor industry and better than anticipated cash flow from operations generated in 2009. This was offset in part by the impact of our restructuring plan in January and October 2009 and our not having an annual salary merit increase in 2009. Development and design costs were relatively flat; however mask and prototyping costs increased due to the continued transition of certain products to 65 nanometer process technology, offset by reduced subcontracting costs. Development and design costs vary from period to period depending on the timing of development and tape-out of various products. The decrease in the *Other* line item included in the above table is primarily attributable to a decrease in travel and entertainment expenses.

*Selling, General and Administrative Expense*

The following table presents details of selling, general and administrative expense for 2009 and 2008:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2009 | | 2008 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Decrease | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Salaries and benefits | $194,336 | 4.3% | $198,411 | 4.3% | $ (4,075) | (2.1)% |
| Stock-based compensation | 119,918 | 2.7 | 126,359 | 2.7 | (6,441) | (5.1) |
| Legal and accounting fees | 110,205 | 2.5 | 141,369 | 3.0 | (31,164) | (22.0) |
| Other | 54,903 | 1.2 | 76,978 | 1.7 | (22,075) | (28.7) |
| Selling, general and administrative | $479,362 | 10.7% | $543,117 | 11.7% | $(63,755) | (11.7) |

The decrease in legal and accounting fees related to the increase in net recoveries of legal expenses of $74.6 million under our directors' and officers' insurance policies, offset in part by an increase in legal fees associated with litigation related to our stock options matter. See below for further discussion of our directors' and officers' insurance policies. The decrease in the *Other* line item included in the above table is primarily attributable to a decrease in facility and travel and entertainment expenses.

*Stock-Based Compensation Expense*

The following table presents details of total stock-based compensation expense that is *included* in each functional line item in our consolidated statements of income:

| | Year Ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2009 | 2008 |
| | (In thousands) | |
| Cost of product revenue | $ 24,545 | $ 24,997 |
| Research and development | 351,884 | 358,018 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 119,918 | 126,359 |
| | $496,347 | $509,374 |
| % of total net revenue | 11.1% | 10.9% |

*Amortization of Purchased Intangible Assets*

The following table presents details of the amortization of purchased intangible assets *included* in the cost of product revenue and other operating expense categories:

| | Year Ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2009 | 2008 |
| | (In thousands) | |
| Cost of product revenue | $16,196 | $15,857 |
| Other operating expenses | 14,548 | 3,392 |
| | $30,744 | $19,249 |

*Impairment of Goodwill and Other Long-Lived Assets*

We performed annual impairment assessments of the carrying value of goodwill and other long-lived assets in October 2009 and 2008. We compared the carrying value of each of our reporting units that existed at those times to its estimated fair value.

For a description of the 2008 impairments including the valuation techniques and significant assumptions, see the discussion included under "Impairment of Goodwill and Other Long-Lived Assets for the Years Ended December 31, 2010 and 2009" above.

*Settlement Costs, Net*

In 2009 we incurred settlement costs of $183.8 million, partially offset by settlement gains of $65.3 million, resulting in $118.5 million of net settlement costs.

In December 2009 we agreed in principle to the settlement of the Stock Option Class Actions in exchange for a $160.5 million cash payment by Broadcom. We recorded the settlement amount as a one-time charge in our statement of income for the three months and year ended December 31, 2009.

We recorded settlement gains of $65.3 million related to the Qualcomm Agreement in 2009. For a further discussion of this agreement, see "*Qualcomm Agreement*" in the Overview section above. In addition, we recorded settlement costs of $12.1 million related to a payment to the Israeli government associated with a post-acquisition technology transfer fee related to our acquisition of Dune Networks, Inc. We also recorded $11.2 million in settlement costs in 2009 for estimated settlements associated with certain employment tax items, other employment matters and a patent infringement claim.

In April 2008 we entered into a settlement with the SEC relating to the previously-disclosed SEC investigation of Broadcom's historical stock option granting practices. Without admitting or denying the SEC's allegations, we agreed to pay a civil penalty of $12.0 million, which we recorded as a settlement cost in 2008. The

settlement was approved by the United States District Court for the Central District of California in late April 2008. In addition, we settled a patent infringement claim for $3.8 million in 2008.

*Restructuring Costs (Reversals)*

In light of the deterioration in worldwide economic conditions, in 2009 we implemented restructuring plans that included a reduction in our worldwide headcount of 200 people and an additional 120 people related to our DTV business. These reductions in headcount were completed in 2009.

We recorded $7.5 million in net restructuring costs in 2009, primarily for severance and other charges associated with our reduction in workforce across multiple locations and functions and, to a lesser extent, the closure of one of our facilities. Included in the 2009 net restructuring expense were charges of $3.7 million related to stock-based compensation expense incurred in connection with the modification of certain share-based awards. In addition, we reversed restructuring costs of $4.2 million, as part of a contractual obligation due from AMD to reimburse us for certain restructuring actions taken during a stipulated post-acquisition period.

At December 31, 2009 our restructuring liability was $1.3 million.

*In-Process Research and Development*

For a description of our 2009 and 2008 IPR&D activities including our valuation techniques and significant assumptions, see the discussion included under "In Process Research and Development for the Years Ended December 31, 2010 and 2009" above.

*Charitable Contribution*

In 2009 we established the Broadcom Foundation, or the Foundation, to support mathematics and science programs, as well as a broad range of community services. We received a determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service of exemption from federal income taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. We recorded an operating expense of $50.0 million related to our unrestricted grant to the Foundation.

*Interest and Other Income (Expense), Net*

The following table presents interest and other income (expense), net, for 2009 and 2008:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2009 | | 2008 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Increase (Decrease) | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Interest income, net | $13,901 | 0.3% | $52,201 | 1.1% | $(38,300) | (73.4)% |
| Other income (expense), net | 2,218 | 0.1 | (2,016) | — | 4,234 | (210.0) |

The decrease in interest income, net, was the result of the overall decrease in market interest rates. Our cash and marketable securities balances increased from $1.898 billion at December 31, 2008 to $2.368 billion at December 31, 2009, primarily due to net cash provided by operating activities, including the $286.4 million received from the Qualcomm Agreement. The average interest rates earned in 2009 and 2008 were 0.63% and 2.42%, respectively. The 2009 decrease in the average interest rate is a reflection of the current interest rate environment (Federal Funds Rate nearly 0%) and reinvestment rates being significantly lower than in 2008.

*Provision for Income Taxes*

The following table presents the income tax provision for 2009 and 2008:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2009 | | 2008 | | | |
| | Amount | % of Net Revenue | Amount | % of Net Revenue | (Decrease) | % Change |
| | (In thousands, except percentages) | | | | | |
| Income tax provision | $6,930 | 0.1% | $7,521 | 0.2% | $(591) | (7.9)% |

The federal statutory rate was 35% for 2009 and 2008. Our effective tax rates were 9.6% and 3.4% for 2009 and 2008, respectively. The differences between our effective tax rates and the federal statutory tax rate primarily relate to foreign earnings taxed at substantially lower rates than the federal statutory rate for 2009 and 2008 due principally to our tax holiday in Singapore, and for 2009 domestic tax losses recorded without tax benefits. In 2008 U.S. operating losses were more than offset by a $1.5 billion dividend resulting from repatriation of foreign earnings in December 2008. As a result of this $1.5 billion repatriation of foreign earnings, we incurred $0.8 million of state tax expense in 2008. However, due to the utilization of $491.3 million of previously reserved domestic deferred tax assets in 2008 (including net operating loss and foreign tax credit carryforwards), no federal income tax expense was recognized relating to the repatriation. We recognized federal tax benefits of approximately $3.0 million in both 2009 and 2008, which resulted from the utilization of a portion of our federal credits for increasing research activities (research and development tax credits) pursuant to a provision contained in the *American Recovery and Reinvestment Tax Act of 2009*, which was enacted in February, 2009, and a provision contained in the *Housing Assistance Act of 2008*, which was enacted in July, 2008. In addition, we realized tax benefits resulting from the reversal of certain prior period tax accruals of $7.6 million and $6.5 million in 2009 and 2008, respectively. These reversals resulted primarily from the expiration of the statutes of limitation for the assessment of taxes related to certain foreign subsidiaries. In 2009, we recorded a tax provision of approximately $3 million associated with the exposure resulting from a recent decision by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit in the case involving Xilinx, Inc. as discussed below.

On May 27, 2009, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit in the case between Xilinx, Inc. and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, overturned a 2005 U.S. Tax Court ruling regarding treatment of certain compensation expenses under a Company's research and development cost-sharing arrangements with affiliates. The Court of Appeals held that related parties to such an arrangement must share stock-based compensation expenses, notwithstanding the fact that unrelated parties in such an arrangement would not share such costs. The case is subject to further appeal. The potential impact to Broadcom, should the IRS prevail, of including such stock-based compensation expenses in our research and development cost-sharing arrangements would be additional income for federal and state purposes from January 1, 2001 forward, and may result in additional related federal and state income and franchise taxes. We adjusted our federal and state net operating loss carryforwards, our federal and state capitalized research and development costs and our deferred tax positions, and recorded a tax provision of approximately $3 million for additional federal and state income and franchise taxes to reflect this decision. We reduced our federal and state net operating loss carryforwards by approximately $600.0 million and $380.0 million, respectively, and we reduced our deferred tax assets for both federal and state capitalized research and development costs by approximately $10.0 million each. Additionally, in 2009 we reduced our deferred tax asset relating to stock-based compensation expenses by approximately $60.0 million, and increased our deferred tax asset for certain tax credits by approximately $10.0 million, with each of these amounts offset by a corresponding adjustment to our valuation allowance for deferred tax assets resulting in no net change to deferred tax assets.

As a result of the expensing of share-based payments since January 1, 2006, our deferred tax assets exclude certain excess tax benefits from employee stock-based compensation, that are components of our research and development credits, capitalized research and development, and net operating loss carryovers. If and when these tax benefits are realized, a credit is recorded to shareholder's equity. The federal and state net operating losses and the capitalized research and development costs we reduced as a result of the decision in the Xilinx case represent such excess tax benefits from employee stock-based compensation and therefore do not result in an adjustment to our deferred tax assets.

On January 13, 2010 the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit withdrew its May 27, 2009 ruling in the Xilinx case and stated that it would reconsider the matter at a future date to be determined. In accounting for income tax uncertainties, only information that is available at our reporting date of December 31, 2009 could be considered in measuring our tax position. For details regarding the effects of subsequent 2010 decisions of the Ninth Circuit in Xilinx, see the discussion included under "Provision for Income Taxes for the Years Ended December 31, 2010 and 2009" above.

We utilize the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. We record net deferred tax assets to the extent we believe these assets will more likely than not be realized. In making such determination, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including scheduled reversals of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies and recent financial performance. Forming a conclusion that a valuation allowance is not required is difficult when there is negative evidence such as cumulative losses in recent years. As a result of our recent cumulative losses in the U.S. and certain foreign jurisdictions, and the full utilization of our loss carryback opportunities, we have concluded that a full valuation allowance should be recorded in such jurisdictions. In certain other foreign jurisdictions where we do not have cumulative losses, we had net deferred tax liabilities of $11.2 million at December 31, 2009 and net deferred tax assets of $7.5 million at December 31, 2008.

In 2009 our judgment changed with respect to prior period uncertain tax positions, which resulted in additional unrecognized tax benefits in the amount of approximately $380.0 million, of which approximately $280.0 million would be credited to shareholder's equity if ultimately sustained and utilized to reduce our income tax liabilities because it relates to excess deductions from employee stock options. The remaining portion of these tax benefits, approximately $100.0 million, was previously offset by a valuation allowance on our deferred tax assets. If these tax positions are not sustained, there will be no net effect on our tax provision because of the related valuation allowance.

We file federal, state and foreign income tax returns in jurisdictions with varying statutes of limitations. The 2004 through 2009 tax years generally remain subject to examination by federal and most state tax authorities. In foreign jurisdictions, the 2001 through 2009 tax years generally remain subject to examination by tax authorities.

Our income tax returns for the 2004, 2005 and 2006 tax years are currently under examination by the Internal Revenue Service and certain state jurisdictions. In addition, our employment tax returns for the 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006 tax years are under examination by the Internal Revenue Service. We currently do not expect that the results of these examinations will have a material effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

We operate under tax holidays in Singapore, which are effective through March 2014. The tax holidays are conditional upon our meeting certain employment and investment thresholds. The impact of the Singapore tax holidays decreased Singapore taxes by $224.8 million and $284.0 million for 2009 and 2008 respectively. The benefit of the tax holidays on net income per share (diluted) was $0.44 and $0.54 for 2009 and 2008 respectively.

At December 31, 2009 we had unrecognized tax benefits in the amount of $400.8 million which included $117.1 million of tax benefits that, if recognized, would reduce our annual effective tax rate. We also accrued potential penalties and interest of $1.7 million and $1.0 million, respectively, related to these unrecognized tax benefits during 2009, and in total, as of December 31, 2009, we had a recorded liability for potential penalties and interest of $11.9 million and $2.0 million, respectively. We recognize potential accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within the consolidated statements of income as income tax expense. We had a $376.9 million increase in unrecognized tax benefits relating to reductions to our federal and state net operating loss carryforwards, capitalized research and development costs, and tax credit carryforwards for previous years. These reductions primarily resulted from the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit May 27, 2009 ruling in the case between Xilinx, Inc. and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue. Other than the possible reversal of the increases in unrecognized tax benefits relating to the decision in the Xilinx case, we do not expect our unrecognized tax benefits to change significantly over the next twelve months.

## Quarterly Financial Data

The following table presents our quarterly financial data. In our opinion, this information has been prepared on a basis consistent with that of our audited consolidated financial statements and all necessary material adjustments, consisting of normal recurring accruals and adjustments, have been included to present fairly the quarterly financial data. Our quarterly results of operations for these periods are not necessarily indicative of future results of operations.

| | Total Net Revenue | Net Income (Loss) | Diluted Net Income (Loss) Per Share |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (In thousands, except per share data) | | |
| **Year Ended December 31, 2010** | | | |
| Fourth Quarter | $1,945,555 | $266,189[1] | $ 0.47 |
| Third Quarter | 1,806,017 | 327,129 | 0.60 |
| Second Quarter | 1,604,448 | 278,318 | 0.52 |
| First Quarter | 1,462,299 | 210,164 | 0.40 |
| **Year Ended December 31, 2009** | | | |
| Fourth Quarter | $1,342,746 | $ 59,204[2] | $ 0.11 |
| Third Quarter | 1,254,197 | 84,596 | 0.16 |
| Second Quarter | 1,039,944 | 13,401[3] | 0.03 |
| First Quarter | 853,436 | (91,940) | (0.19) |

(1) Includes settlement costs of $48.8 million and an impairment of long-lived assets charge of $17.3 million.

(2) Includes settlement costs of $175.7 million, net of a $63.2 million recovery of legal expenses .

(3) Includes impairment of long-lived assets of $11.3 million, net settlement gains of $58.4 million and a charitable contribution of $50.0 million.

## Subsequent Events

In January 2011, Broadcom and CSR plc agreed to settle all litigation and legal proceedings between the parties and their affiliates, including our subsidiary Global Locate, Inc. and CSR's subsidiary SiRF Technology, Inc. The parties have sought dismissal of their various pending actions in U.S. District Court, and the U.S. International Trade Commission (ITC), based in Washington, D.C., and have agreed not to pursue further infringement actions against each other, or against third parties based on use of each others' products, for a period of five years. We will receive an initial payment of $5.0 million and payments of a maximum $12.5 million per year for five years.

In January 2011, Broadcom and Wi-Lan signed a binding term sheet resolving all litigation between the two companies. The two companies are drafting a definitive settlement, release and patent license agreement, which will be finalized in February 2011. A portion of the consideration has been recognized as a settlement cost and the remainder has been allocated to intellectual property rights which will be amortized over their estimated useful life, the impact of which is not expected to be material to our operating results.

In January 2011, our Board of Directors adopted an amendment to the existing dividend policy pursuant to which we intend to increase the quarterly cash dividend by 12.5% to $0.09 per share ($0.36 per share on an annual basis) and declared a quarterly cash dividend of $0.09 per share payable to holders of our common stock.

In February 2011, we entered into an accelerated share repurchase, or ASR, agreement with an Investment Bank to repurchase $300 million dollars of our common stock. The majority of the shares repurchased under the ASR program will be immediately retired and, depending on the average daily volume weighted average price of our common stock during the specified term, we may receive additional shares back at the conclusion of the program.

**Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In September 2009 the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, reached a consensus on Accounting Standards Update, or ASU, 2009-13, *Revenue Recognition (Topic 605) — Multiple-Deliverable Revenue Arrangements*, or ASU 2009-13 and ASU 2009-14, *Software (Topic 985) — Certain Revenue Arrangements That Include Software Elements*, or ASU 2009-14. ASU 2009-13 modifies the requirements that must be met for an entity to recognize revenue from the sale of a delivered item that is part of a multiple-element arrangement when other items have not yet been delivered. ASU 2009-13 establishes a selling price hierarchy that allows for the use of an estimated selling price to determine the allocation of arrangement consideration to a deliverable in a multiple element arrangement where neither VSOE nor third-party evidence, or TPE, is available for that deliverable. In the absence of VSOE or TPE of the standalone selling price for one or more delivered or undelivered elements in a multiple-element arrangement, entities are required to estimate the selling prices of those elements. Overall arrangement consideration is allocated to each element (both delivered and undelivered items) based on their relative selling prices, regardless of whether those selling prices are evidenced by VSOE or TPE or are based on the entity's estimated selling price. The residual method of allocating arrangement consideration has been eliminated. ASU 2009-14 modifies the software revenue recognition guidance to exclude from its scope tangible products that contain both software and non-software components that function together to deliver a product's essential functionality. We adopted the provisions of these ASUs effective January 1, 2010 and they did not have a material impact on our results of operations.

In January 2010 the FASB issued guidance that eliminates the concept of a qualifying special-purpose entity, or QSPE, revises conditions for reporting a transfer of a portion of a financial asset as a sale (e.g., loan participations), clarifies the derecognition criteria, eliminates special guidance for guaranteed mortgage securitizations, and changes the initial measurement of a transferor's interest in transferred financial assets. This guidance is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after November 15, 2009. We adopted the provisions of this guidance effective January 1, 2010, which did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In January 2010 the FASB issued guidance that revises analysis for identifying the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity, or VIE, by replacing the previous quantitative-based analysis with a framework that is based more on qualitative judgments. The new guidance requires the primary beneficiary of a VIE to be identified as the party that both (i) has the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact its economic performance and (ii) has an obligation to absorb losses or a right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIE. This guidance is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after November 15, 2009. We adopted the provisions of this guidance effective January 1, 2010, which did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In January 2010 the FASB issued guidance that expands the interim and annual disclosure requirements of fair value measurements, including the information about movement of assets between Level 1 and 2 of the three-tier fair value hierarchy established under its fair value measurement guidance. This guidance also requires separate disclosure for purchases, sales, issuances and settlements in the reconciliation for fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs using Level 3 methodologies. Except for the detailed disclosure in the Level 3 reconciliation, which is effective for the fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2010, we adopted the relevant provisions of this guidance effective January 1, 2010, which did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In April 2010 the FASB reached a consensus on the Milestone Method of Revenue Recognition which provides guidance on the criteria that should be met for determining whether the milestone method of revenue recognition is appropriate. A vendor can recognize consideration that is contingent upon the achievement of a milestone in its entirety as revenue in the period in which the milestone is achieved only if the milestone meets all criteria to be considered substantive. The updated guidance is effective on a prospective basis for milestones achieved in fiscal years, and interim periods within those years beginning on or after June 15, 2010, with early adoption permitted. We adopted the provisions of this guidance effective July 1, 2010, which did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

*Working Capital and Cash and Marketable Securities.* The following table presents working capital, and cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities:

| | December 31, 2010 | December 31, 2009 | Increase |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | (In thousands) | |
| Working capital | $2,912,311 | $1,765,982 | $1,146,329 |
| Cash and cash equivalents[1] | $1,622,423 | $1,397,093 | $ 225,330 |
| Short-term marketable securities[1] | 1,035,252 | 532,281 | 502,971 |
| Long-term marketable securities | 1,400,706 | 438,616 | 962,090 |
| | $4,058,381 | $2,367,990 | $1,690,391 |

(1) Included in working capital.

See the summary of cash, cash equivalents, short and long-term marketable securities by major security type and discussion of market risk that follows in Item 7A. *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.*

*Cash Provided and Used in 2010 and 2009*

Cash and cash equivalents increased to $1.622 billion at December 31, 2010 from $1.397 billion at December 31, 2009 as a result of cash provided by operating activities, the proceeds from the issuance of our long-term debt and our Class A common stock, partially offset by net purchases of marketable securities, the acquisitions of Teknovus, Innovision, Percello, Beceem and Gigle, repurchases of our Class A common stock and our quarterly dividend payments.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | (In thousands) | |
| Cash provided by operating activities | $ 1,370,826 | $ 986,893 | $ 919,615 |
| Cash used in investing activities | (2,178,033) | (501,357) | (745,382) |
| Cash provided by (used in) financing activities | 1,032,537 | (279,088) | (1,170,160) |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | $ 225,330 | $ 206,448 | $ (995,927) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | $ 1,397,093 | $1,190,645 | $ 2,186,572 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | $ 1,622,423 | $1,397,093 | $ 1,190,645 |

*Operating Activities*

In 2010 our operating activities provided $1.371 billion in cash. This was primarily the result of net income of $1.082 billion and net non-cash operating expenses of $636.6 million offset in part by net cash used by changes in operating assets and liabilities of $347.6 million, which includes increases in accounts receivable of $286.7 million, increases in inventory of $208.1 million and our $160.5 million payment of previously accrued securities litigation settlement costs. In 2009 our operating activities provided $986.9 million in cash. This was primarily the result of $617.4 million in net non-cash operating expenses, $304.2 million in net cash provided by changes in operating assets and liabilities (including $286.4 million received from the Qualcomm Agreement) and net income of $65.3 million.

Changes in assets and liabilities at December 31, 2010 compared to December 31, 2009 included the following:

- Days sales outstanding increased from 35 days to 38 days driven primarily by a variation in revenue linearity, as a larger percentage of our sales occurred in the last month of the quarter ended December 31, 2010 as compared to the last month of the quarter ended December 31, 2009.

- Inventory days on hand increased from 52 days to 57 days due to our decision to increase inventory on hand to meet the anticipated growth in the demand for our products primarily in our Mobile & Wireless reportable segment.
- Accounts payable days outstanding decreased from 63 to 58 days resulting primarily from the timing of inventory purchases and vendor payments.

We typically bill customers on an open account basis subject to our standard net thirty day payment terms. If our revenue increases, it is likely that our accounts receivable balance will also increase. Our accounts receivable could also increase if customers delay their payments or if we grant extended payment terms to customers, both of which are more likely to occur during challenging economic times when our customers may face issues gaining access to sufficient credit on a timely basis.

In the future, our inventory levels will continue to be determined by the level of purchase orders we receive and the stage at which our products are in their respective product life cycles, our ability, and the ability of our customers, to manage inventory under hubbing arrangements, and competitive situations in the marketplace. Such considerations are balanced against the risk of obsolescence or potentially excess inventory levels.

*Investing Activities*

Investing activities used $2.178 billion in cash in 2010, which was primarily the result of $1.466 billion in net purchases of marketable securities, $599.5 million in net cash paid primarily for the acquisitions of Teknovus, Innovision, Percello, Beeceem and Gigle and $108.9 million of capital equipment purchases, mostly to support our research and development efforts. Investing activities used $501.4 million in cash in 2009, which was primarily the result of net purchases of marketable securities of $267.5 million, $165.3 million in net cash paid primarily for the acquisition of Dune Networks and $67.0 million of capital equipment purchases mostly to support our research and development efforts.

*Financing Activities*

Our financing activities provided $1.033 billion in cash in 2010. This was primarily the result of $936.3 million in proceeds received from issuances of common stock upon exercise of stock options and pursuant to our employee stock purchase plan and $691.4 million in proceeds from the issuance of our long-term debt offset in part by $280.3 million in repurchases of shares of our Class A common stock, dividends paid of $163.4 million, repayment of debt assumed in our Teknovus acquisition of $14.6 million and $136.9 million in minimum tax withholding paid on behalf of employees for shares issued pursuant to restricted stock units. Our financing activities used $279.1 million in cash in 2009, which was primarily the result of $421.9 million in repurchases of shares of our Class A common stock pursuant to the share repurchase program implemented in July 2008 and $84.4 million in minimum tax withholding paid on behalf of employees for shares issued pursuant to restricted stock units, offset in part by $227.2 million in proceeds received from issuances of common stock upon exercise of stock options and pursuant to our employee stock purchase plan.

The timing and number of stock option exercises and employee stock purchases and the amount of cash proceeds we receive through those exercises and purchases are not within our control, and in the future we may not generate as much cash from the exercise of stock options as we have in the past. Unlike the exercise of stock options, the issuance of shares upon vesting of restricted stock units does not result in any cash proceeds to Broadcom and requires the use of cash, as we currently allow employees to elect to have a portion of the shares issued upon vesting of restricted stock units withheld to satisfy minimum statutory withholding taxes, which we then pay in cash to the appropriate tax authorities on each participating employee's behalf.

*Senior Notes*

The following table summarizes the principal amount of our senior unsecured notes:

| | December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | Increase |
| | (In thousands) | | |
| 1.500% fixed-rate notes, due 2013 | $300,000 | $— | $300,000 |
| 2.375% fixed-rate notes, due 2015 | 400,000 | — | 400,000 |
| Total | $700,000 | $— | $700,000 |

In November 2010 we issued senior unsecured notes in an aggregate principal amount of $700 million. These Notes consist of $300 million aggregate principal amount of notes which mature in November 2013, or the 2013 Notes, and bear interest at a fixed rate of 1.500% per annum, and $400 million aggregate principal amount of notes which mature in November 2015, or the 2015 Notes, and bear interest at a fixed rate of 2.375% per annum. Interest is payable in cash semi-annually in arrears on May 1 and November 1 of each year, beginning on May 1, 2011. The 2013 Notes were issued with an original issue discount at 99.694% and the 2015 Notes were issued with an original issue discount at 99.444% and are recorded as long-term debt, net of original issue discount. The discount and debt issuance costs associated with the issuance of the Notes are amortized to interest expense over their respective terms.

In connection with the Notes, we entered into a registration rights agreement pursuant to which we agreed to use our reasonable commercial efforts to file with the SEC an exchange offer registration statement to issue registered notes with substantially identical terms as the Notes in exchange for any outstanding Notes, or, under certain circumstances, a shelf registration statement to register the Notes. We agreed to use our commercially reasonable efforts to consummate the exchange offer or cause the shelf registration statement to be declared effective by the SEC, in each case on or prior to 365 days after the closing of the Notes offering. If we are unable to complete our registration statement, we will be subject to interest penalties.

We may redeem the Notes at any time, subject to a specified make-whole premium as defined in the indenture governing the Notes. In the event of a change of control triggering event, each holder of Notes will have the right to require us to purchase for cash all or a portion of their Notes at a redemption price of 101% of the aggregate principal amount of such Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Default can be triggered by any missed interest or principal payment, breach of covenant, or in certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization.

The Notes contain a number of restrictive covenants, including, but not limited to, restrictions on our ability to grant liens on assets; enter into sale and lease-back transactions; or merge, consolidate or sell assets. Failure to comply with these covenants, or any other event of default, could result in acceleration of the principal amount and accrued but unpaid interest on the Notes.

We were in compliance with all debt covenants as of December 31, 2010.

*Credit Facility*

We entered into a credit facility with certain institutional lenders that provides for unsecured revolving facility loans, swingline loans and letters of credit in an aggregate amount of up to $500 million. The credit facility matures on November 19, 2014, at which time all outstanding revolving facility loans and accrued and unpaid interest must be repaid. We did not draw on our credit facility in 2010.

Any advances under a Eurodollar Rate Committed Loan will accrue interest at the British Bankers Association LIBOR, or BBA LIBOR, plus the Applicable Rate. Any advances under a US Dollar Base Rate Committed Loan will accrue interest at rates that are equal to the higher of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.5% (b) Bank of America's "prime rate" as announced from time to time, or (c) BBA LIBOR plus the Applicable Rate. The Applicable Rate is based on our senior debt credit ratings as published by Standard & Poor's Rating Services and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. We are also required to pay a commitment fee on the actual daily unused amount of commitments. We may also, upon the agreement of the existing lenders, increase the commitments under the credit facility by up to an additional $100 million.

The Credit Facility contains customary representations and warranties as well as affirmative, negative and financial covenants. Financial covenants require us to maintain a consolidated leverage ratio of no more than 3.25 to 1.00 and a consolidated interest coverage ratio of no less than 3.00 to 1.00.

We were in compliance with all debt covenants as of December 31, 2010.

*Other Notes and Borrowings*

We had no other significant notes or borrowings as of December 31, 2010.

*Obligations and Commitments.* The following table summarizes our contractual obligations and commitments as of December 31, 2010:

| | Payment Obligations by Year | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | Thereafter | Total |
| | | | | (In thousands) | | | |
| Operating leases | $130,788 | $ 91,639 | $ 76,084 | $66,012 | $ 63,623 | $169,657 | $ 597,803 |
| Inventory and related purchase obligations | 567,169 | — | — | — | — | — | 567,169 |
| Other obligations | 121,751 | 18,357 | 12,701 | 12,699 | 12,700 | 12,609 | 190,817 |
| Long-term debt | — | — | 300,000 | — | 400,000 | — | 700,000 |
| Total | $819,708 | $109,996 | $388,785 | $78,711 | $476,323 | $182,266 | $2,055,789 |

We lease our facilities and certain engineering design tools and information systems equipment under operating lease agreements. Our leased facilities comprise an aggregate of 3.3 million square feet. Our principal facilities in Irvine have lease terms that expire at various dates through 2017 with an aggregate rent of $149.6 million (included in the table above).

Inventory and related purchase obligations represent purchase commitments for silicon wafers and assembly and test services. We depend upon third party subcontractors to manufacture our silicon wafers and provide assembly and test services. Due to lengthy subcontractor lead times, we must order these materials and services from subcontractors well in advance. We expect to receive and pay for these materials and services within the ensuing six months. Our subcontractor relationships typically allow for the cancellation of outstanding purchase orders, but require payment of all expenses incurred through the date of cancellation. To date we have not incurred significant cancellation charges.

Other obligations represent purchase commitments for lab test equipment, computer hardware, and information systems infrastructure, mask and prototyping costs, and other commitments made in the ordinary course of business.

For purposes of the table above, obligations for the purchase of goods or services are defined as agreements that are enforceable and legally binding and that specify all significant terms, including: fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased; fixed, minimum or variable price provisions; and the approximate timing of the transaction. Our purchase orders are based on our current manufacturing needs and are typically fulfilled by our vendors within a relatively short time horizon. We have additional purchase orders (not included in the table above) that represent authorizations to purchase rather than binding agreements. We do not have significant agreements for the purchase of inventories or other goods specifying minimum quantities or set prices that exceed our expected requirements.

Unrecognized tax benefits were $187.5 million of which $22.5 million would result in potential cash payment of taxes and $165.0 million would result in a reduction in net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. We are not including any amount related to uncertain tax positions in the table presented above because of the difficulty in making reasonably reliable estimates of the timing of settlements with the respective taxing authorities. In addition to the unrecognized tax benefits, we have also recorded a liability for potential tax penalties and interest of $13.5 million and $2.4 million, respectively, at December 31, 2010.

*Prospective Capital Needs*

We believe that our existing cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities, together with cash generated from operations and from the issuance of common stock through our employee stock option and purchase plans, will be

sufficient to cover our working capital needs, capital expenditures, investment requirements, commitments, repurchases of our Class A common stock and quarterly dividends for at least the next 12 months. However, it is possible that we may need to raise additional funds to finance our activities beyond the next 12 months or to consummate acquisitions of other businesses, assets, products or technologies. If needed, we may be able to raise such funds by selling equity or debt securities to the public or to selected investors, or by borrowing money from financial institutions. We could also reduce certain expenditures, such as repurchases of our Class A common stock.

In addition, even though we may not need additional funds, we may still elect to sell additional equity or debt securities or increase our existing credit facilities for other reasons. However, we may not be able to obtain such funds on a timely basis on acceptable terms, if at all. If we raise additional funds by issuing additional equity or convertible debt securities, the ownership percentages of existing shareholders would be reduced. In addition, the equity or debt securities that we issue may have rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of our Class A common stock.

Although we believe that we have sufficient capital to fund our activities for at least the next 12 months, our future capital requirements may vary materially from those now planned. We anticipate that the amount of capital we will need in the future will depend on many factors, including:

- general economic and specific conditions in the markets we address, including the continuing volatility in the technology sector and semiconductor industry, trends in the wired and wireless communications markets in various geographic regions, including seasonality in sales of consumer products into which our products are incorporated;
- acquisitions of businesses, assets, products or technologies;
- the unavailability of credit and financing, which may lead certain of our customers to reduce their levels of purchases or to seek credit or other accommodations from us;
- litigation expenses, settlements and judgments;
- the overall levels of sales of our semiconductor products, licensing revenue, income from the Qualcomm Agreement and product gross margins;
- our business, product, capital expenditure and research and development plans, and product and technology roadmaps;
- the market acceptance of our products;
- repurchases of our Class A common stock;
- payment of cash dividends;
- required levels of research and development and other operating costs;
- volume price discounts and customer rebates;
- intellectual property disputes, customer indemnification claims and other types of litigation risks;
- the levels of inventory and accounts receivable that we maintain;
- licensing royalties payable by us;
- changes in our compensation policies;
- the issuance of restricted stock units and the related cash payments we make for withholding taxes due from employees;
- capital improvements for new and existing facilities;
- technological advances;
- our competitors' responses to our products and our anticipation of and responses to their products;
- our relationships with suppliers and customers;
- the availability and cost of sufficient foundry, assembly and test capacity and packaging materials; and
- the level of exercises of stock options and stock purchases under our employee stock purchase plan.

In addition, we may require additional capital to accommodate planned future long-term growth, hiring, infrastructure and facility needs.

*Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements*

At December 31, 2010 we had no material off-balance sheet arrangements, other than our operating leases.

**Item 7A.** ***Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk***

**Interest Rate Risk**

The Company manages its total portfolio to encompass a diversified pool of investment-grade securities to preserve principal and maintain liquidity. Investments in both fixed rate and floating rate instruments carry a degree of interest rate risk. Fixed rate securities may have their market value adversely impacted due to an increase in interest rates, while floating rate securities may produce less income than expected if interest rates fall. Due in part to these factors, our future investment income may fall short of expectations due to changes in interest rates or if the decline in fair value of our publicly traded debt investments is judged to be other-than-temporary. We may suffer losses in principal if we are forced to sell securities that have declined in market value due to changes in interest rates. However, because any debt securities we hold are classified as available-for-sale, no gains or losses are realized in the income statement due to changes in interest rates unless such securities are sold prior to maturity or unless declines in value are determined to be other-than-temporary. These securities are reported at fair value with the related unrealized gains and losses included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), a component of shareholders' equity, net of tax.

In a declining interest rate environment, as short term investments mature, reinvestment occurs at less favorable market rates. Given the short term nature of certain investments, the current interest rate environment may continue to negatively impact our investment income.

To assess the interest rate risk associated with our investment portfolio, we performed a sensitivity analysis to determine the impact a change in interest rates would have on the value of the investment portfolio assuming a 100 basis point parallel shift in the yield curve. Based on investment positions as of December 31, 2010, a 100 basis point increase in interest rates across all maturities would result in an $22.9 million incremental decline in the fair market value of the portfolio. As of December 31, 2009, a similar 100 basis point shift in the yield curve would have resulted in an $8.8 million incremental decline in the fair market value of the portfolio. Such losses would only be realized if we sold the investments prior to maturity.

Actual future gains and losses associated with our investments may differ from the sensitivity analyses performed as of December 31, 2010 due to the inherent limitations associated with predicting the changes in the timing and level of interest rates and our actual exposures and positions.

A hypothetical increase of 100 basis points in short-term interest rates would not have a material impact on our revolving credit facility, which bears a floating interest rate. This sensitivity analysis assumes all other variables will remain constant in future periods.

Our Senior Notes bear fixed interest rates, and therefore, would not be subject to interest rate risk.

Our cash, cash equivalent and marketable securities at December 31, 2010 consisted of $2.591 billion held domestically, with the remaining balance of $1.467 billion held by foreign subsidiaries. There may be adverse tax effects upon repatriation of these funds to the United States.

**Exchange Rate Risk**

We consider our direct exposure to foreign exchange rate fluctuations to be minimal. Currently, sales to customers and arrangements with third-party manufacturers provide for pricing and payment in United States dollars, and, therefore, are not subject to exchange rate fluctuations. Increases in the value of the United States' dollar relative to other currencies could make our products more expensive, which could negatively impact our ability to compete. Conversely, decreases in the value of the United States dollar relative to other currencies could result in our suppliers raising their prices to continue doing business with us. Fluctuations in currency exchange rates could affect our business in the future.

**Item 8.** ***Financial Statements and Supplementary Data***

The financial statements and supplementary data required by this item are included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Report.

**Item 9.** ***Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure***

None.

**Item 9A.** ***Controls and Procedures***

We are committed to maintaining disclosure controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our periodic reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow for timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and management necessarily is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures and implementing controls and procedures based on the application of management's judgment.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined under Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) promulgated under the Exchange Act. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at a reasonable assurance level as of December 31, 2010, the end of the period covered by this Report.

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) during the three months ended December 31, 2010 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**Inherent Limitations on Internal Control**

A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of management override or improper acts, if any, have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of simple errors or mistakes. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the control. The design of any system of controls is also based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to management override, error or improper acts may occur and not be detected. Any resulting misstatement or loss may have an adverse and material effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework set forth in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on our evaluation under the framework set forth in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework,* our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2010. The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010 has been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included below.

**Item 9B.** ***Other Information***

None.

## PART III

**Item 10.** ***Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance***

(a) *Identification and Business Experience of Directors; Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings.* The information under the caption "Election of Directors," appearing in our Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the 2011 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, referred to as the 2011 Proxy Statement, is hereby incorporated by reference.

(b) *Identification and Business Experience of Executive Officers and Certain Significant Employees.* The information under the caption "Executive Compensation and Other Information — Elected Officers," appearing in the 2011 Proxy Statement, is hereby incorporated by reference.

(c) *Compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act.* The information under the caption "Ownership of Securities — Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance," appearing in the 2011 Proxy Statement, is hereby incorporated by reference.

(d) *Code of Ethics.* The information under the caption "Corporate Governance and Board Matters," appearing in the 2011 Proxy Statement, is hereby incorporated by reference.

(e) *Audit Committee.* The information under the caption "Corporate Governance and Board Matters — Audit Committee," appearing in the 2011 Proxy Statement, is hereby incorporated by reference.

**Item 11.** ***Executive Compensation***

The information under the caption "Executive Compensation and Other Information" and "Corporate Governance and Board Matters — Compensation of Non-Employee Directors," appearing in the 2011 Proxy Statement, is hereby incorporated by reference.

**Item 12.** ***Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters***

The information under the captions "Equity Compensation Plan Information" and "Ownership of Securities," appearing in the 2011 Proxy Statement, is hereby incorporated by reference.

**Item 13.** ***Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence***

The information under the captions "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and "Corporate Governance and Board Matter — Director Independence" appearing in the 2011 Proxy Statement, is hereby incorporated by reference.

**Item 14.** ***Principal Accounting Fees and Services***

The information under the caption "Audit Information — Fees Paid to Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm," appearing in the 2011 Proxy Statement, is hereby incorporated by reference.

## PART IV

**Item 15. *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules***

(a) 1. *Financial Statements.*

The following Broadcom consolidated financial statements, and related notes thereto, and the related Reports of our Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm are filed as part of this Form 10-K:


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | F-1 |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 | F-3 |
| Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 | F-4 |
| Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity and Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 | F-5 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 | F-6 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | F-7 |


2. *Financial Statement Schedules.*

The following financial statement schedule of Broadcom is filed as part of this Form 10-K:


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Schedule II — Consolidated Valuation and Qualifying Accounts | S-1 |


All other schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable or not required, or the information is included in the Consolidated Financial Statements or Notes thereto.

3. *Exhibits.*

The exhibits listed on the accompanying index to exhibits immediately following the financial statements are filed as part of, or hereby incorporated by reference into, this Report.

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

**The Board of Directors and Shareholders**
**Broadcom Corporation:**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Broadcom Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the related consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2010. In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, we also have audited the consolidated financial statement schedule of valuation and qualifying accounts. These consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Broadcom Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2010, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related consolidated financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

As discussed in the consolidated financial statements, in 2010 the Company adopted the provisions of FASB Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 605, *Multiple-Deliverable Revenue Arrangements*, and FASB ASC Topic 985, *Certain Revenue Arrangements That Include Software Elements*, and in 2009 the Company adopted FASB ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations.*

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Broadcom Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated February 2, 2011, expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Irvine, California
February 2, 2011

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

**The Board of Directors and Shareholders**
**Broadcom Corporation:**

We have audited Broadcom Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Broadcom Corporation's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Broadcom Corporation maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Broadcom Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the related consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2010, and our report dated February 2, 2011, expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Irvine, California
February 2, 2011

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
**(In thousands, except par value)**

| | December 31, 2010 | December 31, 2009 |
|---|---|---|
| **Assets** | | |
| Current assets: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 1,622,423 | $ 1,397,093 |
| Short-term marketable securities | 1,035,252 | 532,281 |
| Accounts receivable (net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $9,276 in 2010 and $6,787 in 2009) | 819,629 | 508,627 |
| Inventory | 597,955 | 362,428 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 108,248 | 113,903 |
| Total current assets | 4,183,507 | 2,914,332 |
| Property and equipment, net | 266,297 | 229,317 |
| Long-term marketable securities | 1,400,706 | 438,616 |
| Goodwill | 1,677,097 | 1,329,614 |
| Purchased intangible assets, net | 365,840 | 150,927 |
| Other assets | 50,863 | 64,436 |
| Total assets | $ 7,944,310 | $ 5,127,242 |
| **Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity** | | |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Accounts payable | $ 604,383 | $ 437,353 |
| Wages and related benefits | 207,607 | 190,315 |
| Deferred revenue and income | 55,116 | 87,388 |
| Accrued liabilities | 404,090 | 433,294 |
| Total current liabilities | 1,271,196 | 1,148,350 |
| Long-term debt | 696,978 | — |
| Long-term deferred revenue | 1,039 | 608 |
| Other long-term liabilities | 149,008 | 86,438 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | |
| Shareholders' equity: | | |
| Convertible preferred stock, $.0001 par value: | | |
| Authorized shares — 6,432 — none issued and outstanding | — | — |
| Class A common stock, $.0001 par value: | | |
| Authorized shares — 2,500,000 | | |
| Issued and outstanding shares — 484,732 in 2010 and 438,557 in 2009 | 48 | 44 |
| Class B common stock, $.0001 par value: | | |
| Authorized shares — 400,000 | | |
| Issued and outstanding shares — 53,967 in 2010 and 56,999 in 2009 | 6 | 6 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 11,994,357 | 11,153,060 |
| Accumulated deficit | (6,177,269) | (7,259,069) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) | 8,947 | (2,195) |
| Total shareholders' equity | 5,826,089 | 3,891,846 |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity | $ 7,944,310 | $ 5,127,242 |

See accompanying notes.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
### (In thousands, except per share data)

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Net revenue: | | | |
| Product revenue | $6,589,270 | $4,272,726 | $4,485,239 |
| Income from Qualcomm Agreement (see Note 2) | 206,696 | 170,611 | — |
| Licensing revenue | 22,353 | 46,986 | 172,886 |
| Total net revenue | 6,818,319 | 4,490,323 | 4,658,125 |
| Costs and expenses: | | | |
| Cost of product revenue | 3,284,213 | 2,210,559 | 2,213,015 |
| Research and development | 1,762,323 | 1,534,918 | 1,497,668 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 590,572 | 479,362 | 543,117 |
| Amortization of purchased intangible assets | 27,570 | 14,548 | 3,392 |
| Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets | 19,045 | 18,895 | 171,593 |
| Settlement costs, net | 52,625 | 118,468 | 15,810 |
| Restructuring costs (reversals) | 111 | 7,501 | (1,000) |
| In-process research and development | — | — | 42,400 |
| Charitable contribution | — | 50,000 | — |
| Total operating costs and expenses | 5,736,459 | 4,434,251 | 4,485,995 |
| Income from operations | 1,081,860 | 56,072 | 172,130 |
| Interest income, net | 9,032 | 13,901 | 52,201 |
| Other income (expense), net | 6,428 | 2,218 | (2,016) |
| Income before income taxes | 1,097,320 | 72,191 | 222,315 |
| Provision for income taxes | 15,520 | 6,930 | 7,521 |
| Net income | $1,081,800 | $ 65,261 | $ 214,794 |
| Net income per share (basic) | $ 2.13 | $ 0.13 | $ 0.42 |
| Net income per share (diluted) | $ 1.99 | $ 0.13 | $ 0.41 |
| Weighted average shares (basic) | 508,444 | 494,038 | 512,648 |
| Weighted average shares (diluted) | 544,612 | 512,645 | 524,208 |
| Dividends per share | $ 0.32 | $ — | $ — |

The following table presents details of total stock-based compensation expense *included* in each functional line item in the consolidated statements of income above (see Note 9):

| | Years Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| | | (In thousands) | |
| Cost of product revenue | $ 22,502 | $ 24,545 | $ 24,997 |
| Research and development | 341,733 | 351,884 | 358,018 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 118,789 | 119,918 | 126,359 |

See accompanying notes.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
**(In thousands)**

| | Common Stock | | Additional Paid-In Capital | Accumulated Deficit | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) | Total Shareholders' Equity |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Shares | Amount | | | | |
| Balance at December 31, 2007 | 537,258 | $54 | $11,576,042 | $(7,539,124) | $ (824) | $ 4,036,148 |
| Shares issued pursuant to stock awards, net | 12,573 | 1 | 34,059 | — | — | 34,060 |
| Employee stock purchase plan | 4,413 | — | 78,720 | — | — | 78,720 |
| Repurchases of Class A common stock | (65,226) | (6) | (1,267,880) | — | — | (1,267,886) |
| Stock-based compensation expense | — | — | 509,374 | — | — | 509,374 |
| Components of comprehensive income: | | | | | | |
| Unrealized gain on marketable securities | — | — | — | — | 5,213 | 5,213 |
| Translation adjustments | — | — | — | — | (3,356) | (3,356) |
| Net income | — | — | — | 214,794 | — | 214,794 |
| Comprehensive income | — | — | — | — | — | 216,651 |
| Balance at December 31, 2008 | 489,018 | 49 | 10,930,315 | (7,324,330) | 1,033 | 3,607,067 |
| Shares issued pursuant to stock awards, net | 15,680 | 1 | 59,054 | — | — | 59,055 |
| Employee stock purchase plan | 5,858 | — | 85,491 | — | — | 85,491 |
| Repurchases of Class A common stock | (15,000) | — | (421,869) | — | — | (421,869) |
| Stock-based compensation expense | — | — | 500,069 | — | — | 500,069 |
| Components of comprehensive income: | | | | | | |
| Unrealized loss on marketable securities | — | — | — | — | (4,624) | (4,624) |
| Translation adjustments | — | — | — | — | 1,396 | 1,396 |
| Net income | — | — | — | 65,261 | — | 65,261 |
| Comprehensive income | — | — | — | — | — | 62,033 |
| Balance at December 31, 2009 | 495,556 | 50 | 11,153,060 | (7,259,069) | (2,195) | 3,891,846 |
| Shares issued pursuant to stock awards, net | 46,104 | 4 | 709,576 | — | — | 709,580 |
| Employee stock purchase plan | 6,166 | — | 93,771 | — | — | 93,771 |
| Repurchases of Class A common stock | (9,127) | — | (281,642) | — | — | (281,642) |
| Dividends paid | | | (163,432) | | | (163,432) |
| Stock-based compensation expense | — | — | 483,024 | — | — | 483,024 |
| Components of comprehensive income: | | | | | | |
| Unrealized loss on marketable securities | — | — | — | — | (4,049) | (4,049) |
| Translation adjustments | — | — | — | — | 15,191 | 15,191 |
| Net income | — | — | — | 1,081,800 | — | 1,081,800 |
| Comprehensive income | — | — | — | — | — | 1,092,942 |
| Balance at December 31, 2010 | 538,699 | $54 | $11,994,357 | $(6,177,269) | $ 8,947 | $ 5,826,089 |

See accompanying notes.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
### (In thousands)

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| **Operating activities** | | | |
| Net income | $ 1,081,800 | $ 65,261 | $ 214,794 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 78,732 | 74,435 | 78,236 |
| Stock-based compensation expense: | | | |
| Stock options and other awards | 121,341 | 159,790 | 224,244 |
| Restricted stock units | 361,683 | 336,557 | 285,130 |
| Acquisition-related items: | | | |
| Amortization of purchased intangible assets | 58,594 | 30,744 | 19,249 |
| Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets | 19,045 | 18,895 | 171,593 |
| In-process research and development | — | — | 42,400 |
| Loss (gain) on strategic investments, net | (2,490) | — | 4,266 |
| Non-cash restructuring reversals, net | (313) | (1,944) | (1,000) |
| Loss (gain) on sale of marketable securities | — | (1,046) | 1,781 |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts receivable | (286,681) | (131,656) | (3,294) |
| Inventory | (208,095) | 12,013 | (112,173) |
| Prepaid expenses and other assets | 26,821 | 8,714 | (11,273) |
| Accounts payable | 145,808 | 122,985 | 616 |
| Deferred revenue and income | (31,841) | 71,760 | (7,736) |
| Accrued settlement costs | (122,306) | 170,500 | (2,000) |
| Other accrued and long-term liabilities | 128,728 | 49,885 | 14,782 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 1,370,826 | 986,893 | 919,615 |
| **Investing activities** | | | |
| Net purchases of property and equipment | (108,924) | (66,570) | (82,808) |
| Net cash paid for acquired companies | (599,479) | (165,258) | (170,541) |
| Purchases of strategic investments, net | (3,510) | (2,000) | (355) |
| Purchases of marketable securities | (2,933,715) | (1,138,681) | (1,115,704) |
| Proceeds from sales and maturities of marketable securities | 1,467,595 | 871,152 | 624,026 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (2,178,033) | (501,357) | (745,382) |
| **Financing activities** | | | |
| Issuance of long-term debt, net | 691,393 | — | — |
| Repurchases of Class A common stock | (280,336) | (421,869) | (1,283,952) |
| Dividends paid | (163,432) | — | — |
| Payment of assumed debt | (14,560) | — | — |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock | 936,326 | 227,209 | 171,853 |
| Minimum tax withholding paid on behalf of employees for restricted stock units | (136,854) | (84,428) | (58,061) |
| Net cash provided by (used) in financing activities | 1,032,537 | (279,088) | (1,170,160) |
| Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 225,330 | 206,448 | (995,927) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 1,397,093 | 1,190,645 | 2,186,572 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | $ 1,622,423 | $ 1,397,093 | $ 1,190,645 |
| **Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information** | | | |
| Income taxes paid | $ 15,484 | $ 16,747 | $ 9,799 |

See accompanying notes.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
**December 31, 2010**

### 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### Our Company

Broadcom Corporation (including our subsidiaries, referred to collectively in this Report as "Broadcom," "we," "our" and "us") is a major technology innovator and global leader in semiconductors for wired and wireless communications. Our products enable the delivery of voice, video, data and multimedia to and throughout the home, the office and the mobile environment. We provide the industry's broadest portfolio of state-of-the-art system-on-a-chip, or SoC, and software solutions to manufacturers of computing and networking equipment, digital entertainment and broadband access products, and mobile devices.

#### Basis of Presentation

Our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Broadcom and our subsidiaries. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

#### Foreign Currency

The functional currency for most of our international operations is the U.S. dollar. The functional currency for a small number of our foreign subsidiaries is the local currency. Assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated using the exchange rates on the balance sheet dates. Revenues and expenses are translated using the average exchange rates prevailing during the year. Any translation adjustments resulting from this process are shown separately as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) within shareholders' equity in the consolidated balance sheets. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are reported in other income (expense), net in the consolidated statements of income.

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements and the reported amounts of total net revenue and expenses in the reporting periods. We regularly evaluate estimates and assumptions related to revenue recognition, rebates, allowances for doubtful accounts, sales returns and allowances, warranty reserves, inventory reserves, stock-based compensation expense, goodwill and purchased intangible asset valuations, strategic investments, deferred income tax asset valuation allowances, uncertain tax positions, tax contingencies, self-insurance, restructuring costs or reversals, litigation and other loss contingencies. These estimates and assumptions are based on current facts, historical experience and various other factors that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities and the recording of revenue, costs and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources. The actual results we experience may differ materially and adversely from our estimates. To the extent there are material differences between the estimates and actual results, our future results of operations will be affected.

#### Revenue Recognition

We derive revenue principally from sales of integrated circuit products, royalties and license fees for our intellectual property, software and related services. The timing of revenue recognition and the amount of revenue actually recognized in each case depends upon a variety of factors, including the specific terms of each arrangement and the nature of our deliverables and obligations. Determination of the appropriate amount of revenue recognized involves judgments and estimates that we believe are reasonable, but actual results may differ from our estimates. We recognize product revenue when all of the following criteria are met: (i) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, (ii) delivery has occurred, (iii) the price to the customer is fixed or determinable, and (iv) collection of the resulting receivable is reasonably assured. These criteria are usually met at the time of product shipment. We record reductions

of revenue for estimated product returns and pricing adjustments, such as competitive pricing programs and rebates, in the same period that the related revenue is recorded. The amount of these reductions is based on historical sales returns, analysis of credit memo data, specific criteria included in rebate agreements, and other factors known at the time. We accrue 100% of potential rebates at the time of sale and do not apply a breakage factor. We reverse the accrual for unclaimed rebate amounts as specific rebate programs contractually end and when we believe unclaimed rebates are no longer subject to payment and will not be paid. See Note 2 for a summary of our rebate activity.

*Multiple Element Arrangements Excluding Software*

In addition, we occasionally enter into contracts that contain multiple deliverables. Judgment is required to properly identify the accounting units of the multiple deliverable transactions and to determine the manner in which revenue should be allocated among the accounting units. Moreover, judgment is used in interpreting the commercial terms and determining when all criteria of revenue recognition have been met in order for revenue recognition to occur in the appropriate accounting period. While changes in the allocation of the estimated sales price between the units of accounting will not affect the amount of total revenue recognized for a particular sales arrangement, any material changes in these allocations could impact the timing of revenue recognition, which could affect our results of operations.

In 2009, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued amended revenue recognition guidance for arrangements with multiple deliverables and certain software sold with tangible products. This new guidance eliminates the residual method of revenue recognition and allows the use of management's best estimate of selling price for individual elements of an arrangement when vendor specific evidence or third party evidence is unavailable. We have implemented this guidance prospectively beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2010 for transactions that were initiated or materially modified during fiscal 2010. The implementation of the new guidance did not have a material impact on reported net sales as compared to net sales under previous guidance, as the new guidance did not change the units of accounting within sales arrangements and the elimination of the residual method for the allocation of arrangement consideration had an inconsequential impact on the amount and timing of reported net sales.

*Distributor Revenue*

A portion of our product sales is made through distributors under agreements allowing for pricing credits and/or rights of return. These pricing credits and/or right of return provisions prevent us from being able to reasonably estimate the final price of the inventory to be sold and the amount of inventory that could be returned pursuant to these agreements. As a result, the fixed and determinable revenue recognition criterion has not been met at the time we deliver products to our distributors. Accordingly, product revenue from sales made through these distributors is not recognized until the distributors ship the product to their customers. We also maintain inventory, or hubbing, arrangements with certain of our customers. Pursuant to these arrangements, we deliver products to a customer or a designated third party warehouse based upon the customers' projected needs, but do not recognize product revenue unless and until the customer reports that it has removed our product from the warehouse and taken title and risk of loss.

*Software, Royalties and Cancellation Fee revenue*

Revenue from software licenses is recognized when all revenue recognition criteria are met and, if applicable, when vendor specific objective evidence, or VSOE, exists to allocate the total license fee to each element of multiple-element software arrangements, including post-contract customer support. Post-contract support is recognized ratably over the support period. When a contract contains multiple elements wherein the only undelivered element is post-contract customer support and VSOE of the fair value of post-contract customer support does not exist, revenue from the entire arrangement is recognized ratably over the support period. Software royalty revenue is recognized on a quarterly lag, based upon reports received from licensees during the period, unless collectability is not reasonably assured, in which case revenue is recognized when payment is received from the licensee. Revenue from cancellation fees is recognized when cash is received from the customer.

*License Revenue*

We license or otherwise provide rights to use portions of our intellectual property portfolio, which includes certain patent rights essential to and/or utilized in the manufacture and sale of certain wireless products. Licensees typically pay a license fee in one or more installments and ongoing royalties based on their sales of products incorporating or using our licensed intellectual property. License fees are recognized over the estimated period of benefit to the licensee, typically 5 to 10 years. Our licensees, however, do not report and pay royalties owed for sales in any given quarter until after the conclusion of that quarter. We recognize royalty revenues based on royalties reported by licensees and when other revenue recognition criteria are met.

*Income from the Qualcomm Agreement*

On April 26, 2009 we entered into a four-year Settlement and Patent License and Non-Assert Agreement, or the Qualcomm Agreement, with Qualcomm Incorporated, or Qualcomm. The Qualcomm Agreement is a multiple element arrangement which includes: (i) an exchange of intellectual property rights, including in certain circumstances, by a series of covenants not to assert claims of patent infringement under future patents issued within one to four years of the execution date of the agreement, (ii) the assignment of certain existing patents by Broadcom to Qualcomm with Broadcom retaining a royalty-free license under these patents, and (iii) the settlement of all outstanding litigation and claims between us and Qualcomm. The proceeds of the Qualcomm Agreement were allocated amongst the principal elements of the transaction. A gain of $65.3 million from the settlement of litigation was immediately recognized as a reduction in settlement costs that approximates the value of awards determined by the United States District Court for the Central District of California. The remaining consideration was predominantly associated with the transfer of current and future intellectual property rights and is being recognized within net revenue over the performance period of four years as a single unit of accounting. However this income will be limited to the lesser of the cumulative straight-line amortization over the four year performance period or the cumulative cash proceeds received.

*Deferred Revenue and Income*

We defer revenue and income when advance payments are received from customers before performance obligations have been completed and/or services have been performed. Deferred revenue does not include amounts from products delivered to distributors that the distributors have not yet sold through to their end customers.

**Cost of Product Revenue**

Cost of product revenue comprises the cost of our semiconductor devices, which consists of the cost of purchasing finished silicon wafers manufactured by independent foundries, costs associated with our purchase of assembly, test and quality assurance services and packaging materials for semiconductor products, as well as royalties paid to vendors for use of their technology. Also included in cost of product revenue is the amortization of purchased technology, and manufacturing overhead, including costs of personnel and equipment associated with manufacturing support, product warranty costs, provisions for excess and obsolete inventories, and stock-based compensation expense for personnel engaged in manufacturing support.

**Concentration of Credit Risk**

We sell the majority of our products throughout North America, Asia and Europe. Sales to our recurring customers are generally made on open account while sales to occasional customers are typically made on a prepaid or letter of credit basis. We perform periodic credit evaluations of our recurring customers and generally do not require collateral. An allowance for doubtful accounts is maintained for potential credit losses, which losses historically have not been significant.

We invest our cash in U.S. Treasury instruments, in deposits and money market funds with major financial institutions and in commercial paper and corporate and agency bonds. We place our cash investments in instruments that meet high credit quality standards, as specified in our investment policy guidelines. These guidelines also limit the amount of credit exposure to any one issue, issuer or type of instrument. It is our policy

to invest in instruments that have a final maturity of no longer than three years, with a portfolio weighted average maturity of no longer than 18 months.

**Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

Our financial instruments consist principally of cash and cash equivalents, short- and long-term marketable securities, accounts receivable and accounts payable and long-term debt. The fair value of a financial instrument is the amount that would be received in an asset sale or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between unaffiliated market participants. The fair value of our long-term debt was determined by using estimated market prices. Assets and liabilities measured at fair value are categorized based on whether or not the inputs are observable in the market and the degree that the inputs are observable. The categorization of financial instruments within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The hierarchy is prioritized into three levels (with Level 3 being the lowest) defined as follows:

*Level 1:* Inputs are based on quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets at the measurement date.

*Level 2:* Inputs include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets and/or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active near the measurement date.

*Level 3:* Inputs include management's best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. The inputs are unobservable in the market and significant to the instrument's valuation.

The fair value of the majority of our cash equivalents and marketable securities was determined based on "Level 1" inputs. The fair value of certain marketable securities and our long-term debt were determined based on "Level 2" inputs. We do not have any marketable securities in the "Level 3" category. We believe that the recorded values of all our other financial instruments approximate their current fair values because of their nature and respective relatively short maturity dates or durations.

**Cash, Cash Equivalents and Marketable Securities**

We consider all highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into cash and have an original maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase to be cash equivalents. The cost of these investments approximates their fair value. We maintain an investment portfolio of various security holdings, types and maturities. We define marketable securities as income yielding securities that can be readily converted into cash. Marketable securities' short-term and long-term classifications are based on remaining maturities at each reporting period. Examples of marketable securities include U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, commercial paper and corporate notes and bonds. We place our cash investments in instruments that meet credit quality standards and concentration exposures as specified in our investment policy. It is our policy to invest in instruments that have a final maturity not to exceed three years and a portfolio weighted average maturity not to exceed 18 months. We do not use derivative financial instruments.

We account for our investments in debt and equity instruments as available-for-sale. Management determines the appropriate classification of such securities at the time of purchase and re-evaluates such classification as of each balance sheet date. Cash equivalents and marketable securities are reported at fair value with the related unrealized gains and losses included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), a component of shareholders' equity, net of tax. We assess whether our investments with unrealized loss positions are other than temporarily impaired. Unrealized gains and losses and declines in value judged to be other than temporary are determined based on the specific identification method and are reported in other income (expense), net in the consolidated statements of income.

**Allowance for Doubtful Accounts**

We evaluate the collectibility of accounts receivable based on a combination of factors. In cases where we are aware of circumstances that may impair a specific customer's ability to meet its financial obligations subsequent to the original sale, we will record an allowance against amounts due, and thereby reduce the net recognized receivable to the amount we reasonably believe will be collected. For all other customers, we recognize allowances for

doubtful accounts based on the length of time the receivables are past due, industry and geographic concentrations, the current business environment and our historical experience.

**Inventory**

Inventory consists of work in process and finished goods and is stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market. We write down the carrying value of our inventory to net realizable value for estimated obsolescence or unmarketable inventory in an amount equal to the difference between the cost of inventory and its estimated realizable value based upon assumptions about future demand and market conditions, among other factors. Shipping and handling costs are classified as a component of cost of product revenue in the consolidated statements of income. Inventory acquired through business combinations is recorded at its acquisition date fair value which is the net realizable value less a normal profit margin depending on the stage of inventory completion.

**Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment are carried at cost. Depreciation and amortization are provided using the straight-line method over the assets' estimated remaining useful lives, ranging from one to ten years. Depreciation and amortization of leasehold improvements are computed using the shorter of the remaining lease term or ten years.

**Goodwill and Other Long-Lived Assets**

Goodwill is recorded as the difference, if any, between the aggregate consideration paid for an acquisition and the fair value of the acquired net tangible and intangible assets. Effective January 1, 2009 in-process research and development, or IPR&D, and defensive assets acquired are capitalized. Other long-lived assets primarily represent purchased intangible assets including developed technology, customer relationships and IPR&D. We currently amortize our intangible assets with definitive lives over periods ranging from one to fifteen years using a method that reflects the pattern in which the economic benefits of the intangible asset are consumed or otherwise used or, if that pattern cannot be reliably determined, using a straight-line amortization method. We capitalize IPR&D projects acquired as part of a business combination. On completion of each project, IPR&D assets will be amortized over their estimated useful lives. If any of the projects are abandoned, we would be required to impair the related IPR&D asset.

**Impairment of Goodwill and Other Long-Lived Assets**

We test goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level (operating segment or one level below an operating segment) on an annual basis in the fourth quarter or more frequently if we believe indicators of impairment exist. The performance of the test involves a two-step process. The first step of the impairment test involves comparing the fair values of the applicable reporting units with their aggregate carrying values, including goodwill. We generally determine the fair value of our reporting units using the income approach methodology of valuation that includes the discounted cash flow method as well as other generally accepted valuation methodologies. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds the reporting unit's fair value, we perform the second step of the goodwill impairment test to determine the amount of impairment loss. The second step of the goodwill impairment test involves comparing the implied fair value of the affected reporting unit's goodwill with the carrying value of that goodwill.

We test for the impairment of long-lived assets, including other purchased intangible assets, when indicators of impairment, such as reductions in demand, the abandonment of IPR&D projects or significant economic slowdowns in the semiconductor industry, are present. Reviews are performed to determine whether the carrying value of an asset is impaired, based on comparisons to undiscounted expected future cash flows. If this comparison indicates that there is impairment, the impaired asset is written down to fair value, which is typically calculated using: (i) quoted market prices or (ii) discounted expected future cash flows utilizing an appropriate discount rate. Impairment is based on the excess of the carrying amount over the fair value of those assets.

### Warranty

Our products typically carry a one to three year warranty. We establish reserves for estimated product warranty costs at the time revenue is recognized based upon our historical warranty experience, and additionally for any known product warranty issues. If actual costs differ from our initial estimates, we record the difference in the period they are identified. Actual claims are charged against the warranty reserve. See Note 2 for a summary of our warranty activity.

### Guarantees and Indemnifications

In some agreements to which we are a party, we have agreed to indemnify the other party for certain matters such as product liability and other items. We include intellectual property indemnification provisions in our standard terms and conditions of sale for our products and have also included such provisions in certain agreements with third parties. We have and will continue to evaluate and provide reasonable assistance for these other parties. This may include certain levels of financial support to minimize the impact of the litigation in which they are involved. To date, there have been no known events or circumstances that have resulted in any material costs related to these indemnification provisions and no liabilities therefor have been recorded in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. However, the maximum potential amount of the future payments we could be required to make under these indemnification obligations could be significant.

We have obligations to indemnify certain of our present and former directors, officers and employees to the maximum extent not prohibited by law. Under these obligations, Broadcom is required (subject to certain exceptions) to indemnify each such director, officer and employee against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and settlements, paid by such individual. The potential amount of the future payments we could be required to make under these indemnification obligations could be significant. We maintain directors' and officers' insurance policies that may generally limit our exposure and enable us to recover a portion of the amounts paid with respect to such obligations; however, we will not be able to effect any further recoveries under such policies with respect to currently pending litigation concerning our prior equity award practices.

### Income Taxes

We utilize the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes, under which deferred taxes are determined based on the temporary differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using tax rates expected to be in effect during the years in which the basis differences reverse. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is more likely than not that some of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Income tax positions must meet a more-likely-than-not recognition threshold to be recognized. Income tax positions that previously failed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold are recognized in the first subsequent financial reporting period in which that threshold is met. Previously recognized tax positions that no longer meet the more-likely-than-not threshold are derecognized in the first subsequent financial reporting period in which that threshold is no longer met. We recognize potential accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within the consolidated statements of income as income tax expense.

### Research and Development Expense

Research and development expenditures are expensed in the period incurred.

### Stock-Based Compensation

Broadcom has in effect stock incentive plans under which incentive stock options have been granted to employees and restricted stock units and non-qualified stock options have been granted to employees and non-employee members of the Board of Directors. We also have an employee stock purchase plan for all eligible employees. We are required to estimate the fair value of share-based awards on the date of grant. The value of the award is principally recognized as an expense ratably over the requisite service periods. The fair value of our restricted stock units is based on the closing market price of our Class A common stock on the date of grant less our expected dividend yield. We have estimated the fair value of stock options and stock purchase rights as of the date of grant or assumption using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, which was developed for use in

estimating the value of traded options that have no vesting restrictions and that are freely transferable. The Black-Scholes model considers, among other factors, the expected life of the award, the expected volatility of our stock price and the expected dividend yield. We evaluate the assumptions used to value stock options and stock purchase rights on a quarterly basis. The fair values generated by the Black-Scholes model may not be indicative of the actual fair values of our equity awards, as it does not consider other factors important to those awards to employees, such as continued employment, periodic vesting requirements and limited transferability.

**Litigation and Settlement Costs**

Legal costs are expensed as incurred. We are involved in disputes, litigation and other legal actions in the ordinary course of business. We record a charge equal to at least the minimum estimated liability for a loss contingency when both of the following conditions are met: (i) information available prior to issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that an asset had been impaired or a liability had been incurred at the date of the financial statements and (ii) the loss or range of loss can be reasonably estimated. This generally occurs when an agreement in principle has been reached by both parties that includes substantive terms, conditions and amounts.

**Self-Insurance**

We are self-insured for certain healthcare benefits provided to our U.S. employees. The liability for the self-insured benefits is limited by the purchase of stop-loss insurance. The stop-loss coverage provides payment for aggregate claims exceeding $0.3 million per covered person for any given year.

Accruals for losses are made based on our claim experience and actuarial estimates based on historical data. Actual losses may differ from accrued amounts. Should actual losses exceed the amounts expected and if the recorded liabilities are insufficient, an additional expense will be recorded.

**Accumulated Comprehensive Income (Loss)**

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) includes foreign currency translation adjustments and unrealized gains or losses on investments. This information is provided in our statements of shareholders' equity. Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) on the consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2010 and 2009 represents accumulated translation adjustments and unrecognized gains and losses on investments classified as available for sale.

**Net Income Per Share**

Net income per share (basic) is calculated by dividing net income by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year. Net income per share (diluted) is calculated by adjusting outstanding shares, assuming any dilutive effects of options and restricted stock units calculated using the treasury stock method. Under the treasury stock method, an increase in the fair market value of our Class A common stock results in a greater dilutive effect from outstanding options, stock purchase rights and restricted stock units. Additionally, the exercise of employee stock options and stock purchase rights and the vesting of restricted stock units results in a further dilutive effect on net income per share.

**Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In September 2009 the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, reached a consensus on Accounting Standards Update, or ASU, 2009-13, *Revenue Recognition (Topic 605) — Multiple-Deliverable Revenue Arrangements*, or ASU 2009-13 and ASU 2009-14, *Software (Topic 985) — Certain Revenue Arrangements That Include Software Elements*, or ASU 2009-14. ASU 2009-13 modifies the requirements that must be met for an entity to recognize revenue from the sale of a delivered item that is part of a multiple-element arrangement when other items have not yet been delivered. ASU 2009-13 establishes a selling price hierarchy that allows for the use of an estimated selling price to determine the allocation of arrangement consideration to a deliverable in a multiple element arrangement where neither VSOE nor third-party evidence, or TPE, is available for that deliverable. In the absence of VSOE or TPE of the standalone selling price for one or more delivered or undelivered elements in a multiple-element arrangement, entities are required to estimate the selling prices of those elements. Overall arrangement

consideration is allocated to each element (both delivered and undelivered items) based on their relative selling prices, regardless of whether those selling prices are evidenced by VSOE or TPE or are based on the entity's estimated selling price. The residual method of allocating arrangement consideration has been eliminated. ASU 2009-14 modifies the software revenue recognition guidance to exclude from its scope tangible products that contain both software and non-software components that function together to deliver a product's essential functionality. We adopted the provisions of these ASUs effective January 1, 2010 and they did not have a material impact on our results of operations.

In January 2010 the FASB issued guidance that eliminates the concept of a qualifying special-purpose entity, or QSPE, revises conditions for reporting a transfer of a portion of a financial asset as a sale (e.g., loan participations), clarifies the derecognition criteria, eliminates special guidance for guaranteed mortgage securitizations, and changes the initial measurement of a transferor's interest in transferred financial assets. This guidance is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after November 15, 2009. We adopted the provisions of this guidance effective January 1, 2010, which did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In January 2010 the FASB issued guidance that revises analysis for identifying the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity, or VIE, by replacing the previous quantitative-based analysis with a framework that is based more on qualitative judgments. The new guidance requires the primary beneficiary of a VIE to be identified as the party that both (i) has the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact its economic performance and (ii) has an obligation to absorb losses or a right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIE. This guidance is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after November 15, 2009. We adopted the provisions of this guidance effective January 1, 2010, which did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In January 2010 the FASB issued guidance that expands the interim and annual disclosure requirements of fair value measurements, including the information about movement of assets between Level 1 and 2 of the three-tier fair value hierarchy established under its fair value measurement guidance. This guidance also requires separate disclosure for purchases, sales, issuances and settlements in the reconciliation for fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs using Level 3 methodologies. Except for the detailed disclosure in the Level 3 reconciliation, which is effective for the fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2010, we adopted the relevant provisions of this guidance effective January 1, 2010, which did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In April 2010 the FASB reached a consensus on the Milestone Method of Revenue Recognition which provides guidance on the criteria that should be met for determining whether the milestone method of revenue recognition is appropriate. A vendor can recognize consideration that is contingent upon the achievement of a milestone in its entirety as revenue in the period in which the milestone is achieved only if the milestone meets all criteria to be considered substantive. The updated guidance is effective on a prospective basis for milestones achieved in fiscal years, and interim periods within those years beginning on or after June 15, 2010, with early adoption permitted. We adopted the provisions of this guidance effective July 1, 2010, which did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

## 2. Supplemental Financial Information

### Net Revenue

The following table presents details of our product revenue:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Product sales through direct sales force[(1)] | 77.6% | 78.8% | 83.6% |
| Product sales through distributors[(2)] | 22.4 | 21.2 | 16.4 |
| | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

(1) Includes 7.8%, 7.1% and 6.1% of product sales maintained under hubbing arrangements with certain of our customers in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

(2) Includes 7.9%, 8.1% and 4.4% of product sales maintained under fulfillment distributor arrangements in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

### Inventory

The following table presents details of our inventory:

| | December 31, 2010 | December 31, 2009 |
|---|---|---|
| | (In thousands) | |
| Work in process | $279,405 | $157,148 |
| Finished goods | 318,550 | 205,280 |
| | $597,955 | $362,428 |

### Property and Equipment

The following table presents details of our property and equipment:

| | Useful Life | December 31, 2010 | December 31, 2009 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (In years) | (In thousands) | |
| Leasehold improvements | 1 to 10 | $ 173,025 | $ 163,302 |
| Office furniture and equipment | 3 to 7 | 28,746 | 26,382 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 to 5 | 313,194 | 235,142 |
| Computer software and equipment | 2 to 4 | 141,827 | 122,213 |
| Construction in progress | N/A | 13,908 | 6,666 |
| | | 670,700 | 553,705 |
| Less accumulated depreciation and amortization | | (404,403) | (324,388) |
| | | $ 266,297 | $ 229,317 |

### Goodwill

The following table summarizes the activity related to the carrying value of our goodwill:

| | Reportable Segments | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Broadband Communications | Mobile & Wireless | Infrastructure & Networking | Consolidated |
| | | (In thousands) | | |
| Goodwill | $483,781 | $ 802,269 | $ 1,822,500 | $ 3,108,550 |
| Accumulated impairment losses | — | (543,198) | (1,286,109) | (1,829,307) |
| Goodwill at December 31, 2008 | $483,781 | $ 259,071 | $ 536,391 | $ 1,279,243 |
| Goodwill recorded in connection with acquisitions | 1,389 | — | 51,123 | 52,512 |
| Escrow related and other | (2,141) | — | — | (2,141) |
| Goodwill at December 31, 2009 | $483,029 | $ 259,071 | $ 587,514 | $ 1,329,614 |
| Goodwill recorded in connection with acquisitions | 110,825 | 188,381 | 35,760 | 334,966 |
| Contingent consideration | 1,025 | — | — | 1,025 |
| Escrow related and other | — | — | (4) | (4) |
| Goodwill at December 31, 2010 | $594,879 | $ 447,452 | $ 623,270 | $ 1,665,601 |
| Effects of foreign currency translation | | | | 11,496 |
| Goodwill at December 31, 2010 | | | | $ 1,677,097 |

For a detailed discussion of our annual impairment assessment of goodwill, see Note 10.

**Purchased Intangible Assets**

The following table presents details of our purchased intangible assets:

| | December 31, 2010 | | | December 31, 2009 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gross | Accumulated Amortization & Impairments | Net | Gross | Accumulated Amortization & Impairments | Net |
| | | | (In thousands) | | | |
| Developed technology[1] | $485,234 | $(240,312) | $244,922 | $278,297 | $(207,517) | $ 70,780 |
| In-process research and development | 55,640 | — | 55,640 | 50,860 | — | 50,860 |
| Customer relationships | 154,155 | (101,547) | 52,608 | 107,366 | (79,212) | 28,154 |
| Customer backlog | 9,836 | (8,272) | 1,564 | 3,736 | (3,736) | — |
| Other | 10,842 | (8,728) | 2,114 | 9,214 | (8,081) | 1,133 |
| | $715,707 | $(358,859) | $356,848 | $449,473 | $(298,546) | $150,927 |
| Effects of foreign currency translation | | | 8,992 | | | $ — |
| | | | $365,840 | | | $150,927 |

(1) In 2010 we recorded an impairment charge to developed technology of $1.8 million. Included in accumulated amortization in 2009 is an impairment charge of $16.1 million related to the acquisition of the DTV Business of AMD. The primary factor contributing to these impairment charges was the continued reduction in our revenue outlook for the acquired assets. In 2010, $50.9 million of IPR&D projects were completed and reclassified to developed technology and will be amortized to cost of product revenue over the expected benefit period.

The following table presents details of the amortization of purchased intangible assets *included* in the cost of product revenue and other operating expense categories:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| | | (In thousands) | |
| Cost of product revenue | $31,024 | $16,196 | $15,857 |
| Other operating expenses | 27,570 | 14,548 | 3,392 |
| | $58,594 | $30,744 | $19,249 |

The following table presents details of estimated future amortization of existing purchased intangible assets, including IPR&D. We amortize our intangible assets with definitive lives using a method that reflects the pattern in which the economic benefits of the intangible assets are consumed or otherwise used or, if that pattern cannot be reliably determined, using the straight-line amortization method. If we acquire additional purchased intangible assets in the future, our cost of product revenue or operating expenses will be increased by the amortization of those assets.

| | Purchased Intangible Assets Amortization by Year | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | Thereafter | Total |
| | | | | (In thousands) | | | |
| Cost of product revenue | $58,508 | $71,915 | $62,917 | $48,462 | $29,101 | $37,251 | $308,154 |
| Other operating expenses | 27,810 | 10,057 | 3,359 | 3,376 | 3,444 | 9,640 | 57,686 |
| | $86,318 | $81,972 | $66,276 | $51,838 | $32,545 | $46,891 | $365,840 |

### Accrued Liabilities

The following table presents details of our accrued liabilities:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 |
| | (In thousands) | |
| Accrued rebates | $270,288 | $162,212 |
| Accrued settlement charges | 16,557 | 176,707 |
| Accrued legal costs | 27,576 | 36,739 |
| Accrued taxes | 13,859 | 13,854 |
| Warranty reserve | 13,275 | 10,430 |
| Restructuring liabilities | — | 1,328 |
| Other | 62,535 | 32,024 |
| | $404,090 | $433,294 |

### Other Long-Term Liabilities

The following table presents details of our long-term liabilities:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 |
| | (In thousands) | |
| Deferred rent | $ 39,339 | $32,931 |
| Accrued taxes | 29,142 | 24,919 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 34,674 | 22,722 |
| Accrued Settlement Charges | 37,844 | — |
| Other long-term liabilities | 8,009 | 5,866 |
| | $149,008 | $86,438 |

### Accrued Rebate Activity

The following table summarizes the activity related to accrued rebates:

| | Year Ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 |
| | (In thousands) | |
| Beginning balance | $ 162,212 | $ 125,058 |
| Charged as a reduction to revenue | 526,053 | 311,687 |
| Reversal of unclaimed rebates | (4,438) | (10,479) |
| Payments | (413,539) | (264,054) |
| Ending balance | $ 270,288 | $ 162,212 |

### Warranty Reserve Activity

The following table summarizes the activity related to warranty reserve:

| | Year Ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 |
| | (In thousands) | |
| Beginning balance | $10,430 | $11,473 |
| Charged to costs and expenses | 7,565 | 4,561 |
| Payments | (4,720) | (5,604) |
| Ending balance | $13,275 | $10,430 |

### Computation of Net Income Per Share

The following table presents the computation of net income per share:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| | (In thousands, except per share data) | | |
| Numerator: Net income | $1,081,800 | $ 65,261 | $214,794 |
| Denominator: Weighted average shares outstanding | 508,450 | 494,114 | 512,741 |
| Less: Unvested common shares outstanding | (6) | (76) | (93) |
| Denominator for net income per share (basic) | 508,444 | 494,038 | 512,648 |
| Effect of dilutive securities: | | | |
| Unvested common shares outstanding | 3 | 31 | 4 |
| Stock awards | 36,165 | 18,576 | 11,556 |
| Denominator for net income per share (diluted) | 544,612 | 512,645 | 524,208 |
| Net income per share (basic) | $ 2.13 | $ 0.13 | $ 0.42 |
| Net income per share (diluted) | $ 1.99 | $ 0.13 | $ 0.41 |

Net income per share (diluted) does not include the effect of anti-dilutive common share equivalents resulting from outstanding equity awards. There were 20.4 million, 73.2 million and 127.5 million anti-dilutive common share equivalents in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

### Income from the Qualcomm Agreement

As part of the Qualcomm Agreement, each party granted certain rights under its patent portfolio to the other party including, in certain circumstances, under future patents issued within one to four years after April 26, 2009. The term of the Qualcomm Agreement commenced April 26, 2009 and will continue until the expiration of the last to expire of the covered patents. In addition, certain existing patents were assigned by Broadcom to Qualcomm with Broadcom retaining a royalty-free license under these patents. The Qualcomm Agreement also resulted in the parties dismissing with prejudice all outstanding litigation between them, and in Broadcom withdrawing its complaints with foreign competition authorities. Under the terms of the agreement, Qualcomm is expected to make payments to Broadcom totaling $891.2 million, of which $459.2 million has been paid through December 31, 2010. The remaining balance of $432.0 million is expected to be paid in ten equal and successive quarterly payments of $43.2 million each, continuing in the three months ending March 31, 2011 and concluding in the three months ending June 30, 2013.

We allocated the payment due us under the Qualcomm Agreement amongst several elements. In 2009 we recorded a gain from the settlement of litigation related to intellectual property of $65.3 million, which was recorded as a reduction in settlement costs and approximated the value of the settlements determined by the United States District Court for the Central District of California.

The fair value associated with the transfer of intellectual property rights, as well as the settlement of other outstanding litigation, of $825.9 million, has been accounted for as a single unit of accounting and recognized within net revenue over the Qualcomm Agreement's performance period of four years; recognition is limited to the lesser of the cumulative straight-line amortization over the four year performance period or the cumulative cash proceeds received. As a result, income from the Qualcomm Agreement will never be recorded ahead of cash payments received. We also recognized income from the Qualcomm Agreement of $30.5 million in 2009 related to previous payments made to us by Qualcomm for shipments from May 2007 through December 31, 2008, related to a court-ordered permanent injunction. We had deferred the recognition of these amounts, which were received during 2008, due to continuing litigation appeals. These appeals were resolved through the Qualcomm Agreement.

Income from the Qualcomm Agreement is expected to be recognized as follows:

| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | Thereafter | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | (In thousands) | | |
| Income from Qualcomm Agreement . . . . | $206,695 | $186,012 | $86,400 | $— | $479,107 |

At December 31, 2010 we had deferred income of $47.1 million related to the Qualcomm Agreement related to the initial payment by Qualcomm of $200.0 million in April 2009.

**Other Intellectual Property Licensing Agreements**

In July 2007 we entered into a patent license agreement with Verizon Wireless, a wireless network operator. Under the terms of the agreement, royalty payments were made to us at a rate of $6.00 per unit for each applicable unit sold by the operator on or after the date of the agreement, subject to certain conditions, including without limitation a maximum payment of $40.0 million per calendar quarter and a lifetime maximum of $200.0 million. We recorded licensing revenue of $19.0 million, $149.2 million and $31.8 million in 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively, under this agreement and recorded a cumulative total of $200.0 million in licensing revenue from the commencement of the agreement through March 31, 2009. To a much lesser extent, we have also recorded revenue in connection with other licensing agreements.

**Charitable Contribution**

In April 2009 we established the Broadcom Foundation, or the Foundation, to support science, technology, engineering and mathematics programs, as well as a broad range of community services. In June 2009 we made an unrestricted grant of $50.0 million to the Foundation upon receiving a determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service of the exemption from federal income taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. We recorded an operating expense for the contribution of $50.0 million in 2009.

**Supplemental Cash Flow Information**

In 2010 we accrued $1.3 million related to share repurchases that had not settled by December 31, 2010. In 2008 we paid $16.1 million related to 2007 share repurchases that had not settled by December 31, 2007. In 2010 we accrued $3.8 million related to stock option exercises that had not settled by December 31, 2010. In 2009 we accrued $0.9 million related to stock option exercises that had not settled by December 31, 2009:

At December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 we had billings of $12.1 million, $7.6 million and $5.4 million, respectively, for capital equipment that were accrued. The amounts accrued for capital equipment purchases have been excluded from the consolidated statements of cash flows and were paid in the subsequent period.

**3. Business Combinations**

From January 1, 2008 through December 31, 2010 we completed several acquisitions. The consolidated financial statements include the results of operations of these acquired companies commencing as of their respective acquisition dates.

In December 2010 we acquired Gigle Networks Inc., or Gigle, a company that develops SoC solutions for home networking over power lines for $75.8 million, exclusive of $1.4 million of cash acquired. We may be required to pay up to $8.0 million in additional consideration to former Gigle shareholders if certain revenue levels are achieved by the former Gigle entity in 2011. The purchase price includes a liability of $0.9 million, which represents the estimated acquisition date fair value of the additional consideration payable to former Gigle shareholders. We issued restricted stock units to certain former employees of Gigle who became employees of Broadcom upon the closing. The restricted stock units had a fair value of $1.1 million, of which $0.1 million was recorded as goodwill, and $1.0 million will be recognized as stock-based compensation expense over the next three years. We also issued employee stock options with a fair value of $0.7 million which will be recognized as stock-based compensation expense over the next three years.

In November 2010 we acquired Beceem Communications, Inc., or Beceem, a company that develops SoC solutions for LTE and WiMAX 4G connectivity for $301.8 million, exclusive of $11.8 million of cash acquired. We assumed Beceem's equity plan and subsequently issued 0.8 million Broadcom stock options. The stock options had a fair value of $22.6 million, of which $0.7 million was recorded as goodwill and $21.9 million will be recognized as stock-based compensation expense over the next three years.

In November 2010 we acquired Percello Ltd., or Percello, a company that develops SoC femtocell solutions for $84.6 million, exclusive of $1.7 million of cash acquired. We may be required to pay up to $12.0 million in additional consideration to former Percello shareholders if certain revenue levels are achieved by the former Percello entity in 2011. The purchase price includes a liability of $0.1 million, which represents the estimated acquisition date fair value of the additional consideration payable to former Percello shareholders. We also issued 0.1 million restricted stock units to certain former employees of Percello who became employees of Broadcom upon the closing. The restricted stock units had a fair value of $3.1 million, of which $0.2 million was recorded as goodwill, and $2.9 million will be recognized as stock-based compensation expense over the next four years.

In July 2010 we acquired Innovision Research & Technology PLC, or Innovision, a near-field communication technology company for $49.8 million, exclusive of $1.8 million of cash acquired.

In March 2010 we acquired Teknovus, Inc., or Teknovus, a leading supplier of Ethernet Passive Optical Network chipsets and software for approximately $109.3 million, exclusive of $9.2 million of cash acquired. We also assumed $14.6 million of debt which was subsequently repaid.

In 2010 we also acquired two additional companies for approximately $8.4 million.

In December 2009 we acquired Dune Networks, Inc., which specializes in the design of switch fabric solutions for data center networking equipment, for $185.4 million, exclusive of $27.8 million of cash acquired. We issued 0.5 million restricted stock units to certain former employees of Dune Networks who became employees of Broadcom upon the closing. We did not assume any of Dune Network's equity awards. The restricted stock units had a fair value of $13.9 million, of which $0.9 million was recorded as goodwill, in exchange for all of the outstanding and unvested stock options which will be recognized as stock-based compensation expense over the next four years. In addition, we recorded a settlement cost of $12.1 million related to a payment to the Israeli government associated with a post-acquisition technology transfer fee. We also made three additional acquisitions in 2009 totaling $12.1 million, which includes contingent consideration of $1.5 million relating to certain performance goals.

In October 2008 we acquired certain assets of the digital TV business of Advance Micro Devices, Inc., or DTV Business of AMD, which designs and markets applications and communications processors for the digital television market, for $140.7 million. Broadcom issued 1.2 million restricted stock units with a fair value of $19.7 million to certain former employees of AMD, who became employees of Broadcom upon the closing. We did not assume any of AMD's equity awards. In 2009, we received $2.1 million from AMD for a final purchase price adjustment.

In February 2008 we acquired Sunext Design, Inc, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Sunext Technology Corporation, Ltd., which specializes in the design of optical storage semiconductor products, for $9.9 million, exclusive of $0.3 million of cash acquired. In connection with our acquisition of Sunext Design, Inc., we were required to pay up to an additional $38.0 million in license fees and royalties related to optical disk reader and writer technology, assuming Sunext Technology successfully delivered the technologies as defined in a separate license agreement. We have paid $34.0 million related to these technologies and prepaid royalties, which concludes our obligations to purchase technology under the terms of the agreement. In 2010 we recorded an impairment charge of $17.3 million related to a Sunext technology license that was acquired in 2008, See Note 10.

Certain of the cash consideration in the above acquisitions is currently held in escrow pursuant to the terms of the acquisition agreements and is reflected in goodwill as we believe the likelihood of the escrow fund being utilized by us is remote.

Our primary reasons for the above acquisitions were to enter into or expand our market share in the relevant wired and wireless communications markets, reduce the time required to develop new technologies and products

and bring them to market, incorporate enhanced functionality into and complement our existing product offerings, augment our engineering workforce, and enhance our technological capabilities. The principal factor that resulted in recognition of goodwill was that the purchase price for each acquisition was based on cash flow projections assuming the integration of any acquired technology and products with our products, which is of considerably greater value than utilizing each acquired company's technology or product on a standalone basis.

We allocated the purchase price of these acquisitions to tangible assets, liabilities and identifiable intangible assets acquired based on their estimated fair values. The excess of the purchase price over the aggregate fair values was recorded as goodwill. The principal factor that resulted in recognition of goodwill was that the purchase price for the acquisitions was based in part on cash flow projections assuming the integration of any acquired technology and products with our products, which is of considerably greater value than utilizing the acquired company's technology or product on a standalone basis. The fair value assigned to identifiable intangible assets acquired was based on estimates and assumptions made by management. Intangible assets, including IPR&D, are amortized using a method that reflects the pattern in which the economic benefits of the intangible asset are consumed or otherwise used or, if that pattern cannot be reliably determined, using a straight-line amortization method.

The Company has made a preliminary estimate of purchase price allocation for the Gigle acquisition which closed on December 28, 2010. The Company has preliminarily estimated the fair value of the tax assets and tax liabilities for the Beceem acquisition, which closed on November 24, 2010. For these acquisitions the purchase price has been allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed on the basis of their respective estimated fair values on the acquisition date. The Company expects to finalize the allocation of these acquisitions by the end of the first quarter of fiscal 2011. Based upon those calculations, the purchase prices for the acquisitions were allocated as follows:

| | 2010 Acquisitions | 2009 Acquisitions | 2008 Acquisitions |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | (In thousands) | |
| **Fair Market Values** | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 26,214 | $ 27,799 | $ 299 |
| Accounts receivable, net | 24,321 | 4,660 | 13 |
| Inventory | 27,433 | 8,335 | 22,620 |
| Prepaid and other current assets | 4,614 | 1,458 | 5,806 |
| Property and equipment, net | 5,711 | 833 | 4,381 |
| Other assets | 4,776 | 156 | 1,492 |
| Goodwill | 335,987 | 52,512 | 43,891 |
| Purchased intangible assets | 266,234 | 135,788 | 77,000 |
| Total assets acquired | 695,290 | 231,541 | 155,502 |
| Accounts payable | (14,154) | (1,691) | (34) |
| Wages and related benefits | (7,866) | (2,889) | (1,496) |
| Debt | (14,560) | — | — |
| Accrued liabilities | (15,351) | (29,429) | (746) |
| Acquisition related liabilities | — | — | (2,541) |
| Long-term liabilities | (13,703) | — | — |
| Total liabilities assumed | (65,634) | (34,009) | (4,817) |
| Purchase price allocation | $629,656 | $197,532 | $150,685 |

| | Useful Life | 2010 Acquisitions | 2009 Acquisitions | 2008 Acquisitions |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (In years) | | (In thousands) | |
| Purchased Intangible Assets: | | | | |
| Developed technology | 1 - 15 | $156,076 | $ 57,628 | $ 1,900 |
| In-process research and development | 2 - 10 | 55,641 | 50,860 | 42,400 |
| Customer relationships | 1 - 7 | 46,789 | 27,000 | 31,100 |
| Other | 1 - 5 | 7,728 | 300 | 1,600 |
| | | $266,234 | $135,788 | $77,000 |

Goodwill also increased by $10.0 million in 2008 upon the satisfaction of certain performance goals related to the acquisition of Global Locate Inc.

**Purchased Intangible Assets**

Developed technology represents core technology and completed technology. Core technology represents the fundamental technology that survives multiple product iterations and has passed technological feasibility. We generally use a relief-from-royalty method to value core technology, based on market royalties for similar fundamental technologies. The relief-from-royalty method estimates the cost savings that accrue to the owner of an intangible asset that would otherwise be payable as royalties or license fees on revenues earned through the use of the asset. The royalty rate used is based on an analysis of empirical, market-derived royalty rates for guideline intangible assets. Typically, revenue is projected over the expected remaining useful life of the core technology. The market-derived royalty rate is then applied to estimate the royalty savings. Completed technology is specific to certain products acquired that have also passed technological feasibility. We generally use a multi-period excess earnings approach to value completed technology. The multi-period excess earnings approach calculates the value based on the risk-adjusted present value of the cash flows specific to the products, allowing for a reasonable return.

Customer relationships represent the fair value of future projected revenue that will be derived from the sale of products to existing customers of the acquired companies.

**In-Process Research and Development**

In 2010 we capitalized $54.8 million of IPR&D costs primarily related to our acquisitions of Teknovus, Beceem, Percello and Gigle. There were no identifiable IPR&D assets related to the acquisition of Innovision. In 2009 we capitalized $50.9 million of IPR&D costs primarily related to our acquisition of Dune Networks, Inc. which was reclassified to developed technology in 2010 upon completion and will be amortized to cost of product revenue. Upon completion of each project, the related IPR&D assets will be amortized over their estimated useful lives. If any of the projects are abandoned, we will be required to impair the related IPR&D asset.

We expensed $42.4 million in 2008 related to in-process research and development costs related to our acquisitions of Sunext Design, Inc. and the DTV Business of AMD. In 2008 the amounts allocated to IPR&D were determined through established valuation techniques used in the high technology industry and were expensed upon acquisition under then prevailing accounting standards as it was determined that the underlying projects had not reached technological feasibility and no alternative future uses existed.

The fair value of the IPR&D for our acquisitions was determined using the income approach. Under the income approach, the expected future cash flows from each project under development are estimated and discounted to their net present values at an appropriate risk-adjusted rate of return. Significant factors considered in the calculation of the rate of return are the weighted average cost of capital, the return on assets, as well as the risks inherent in the development process, including the likelihood of achieving technological success and market acceptance. Each project was analyzed to determine the unique technological innovations, the existence and reliance on core technology, the existence of any alternative future use or current technological feasibility, and the complexity, cost and time to complete the remaining development. Future cash flows for each project were estimated based on forecasted revenue and costs, taking into account the expected product life cycles, market penetration and growth rates.

The 2008 IPR&D charge included only the fair value of IPR&D determined as of the respective acquisition dates. The fair value of developed technology is included in identifiable purchased intangible assets and is amortized over the estimated useful life of the technology. We believe the amounts recorded as IPR&D, as well as developed technology, represented the fair values and approximate the amounts a market participant would pay for these projects as of the respective acquisition dates.

The following table summarizes the significant assumptions underlying the valuations of IPR&D at the acquisition dates for the acquisitions completed in 2010, 2009 and 2008:

| Company Acquired | Development Projects | Weighted Average Estimated Percent Complete | Average Estimated Time to Complete | Estimated Cost to Complete | Risk Adjusted Discount Rate | IPR&D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | (In years) | (In millions) | | (In millions) |
| **2010 Acquisitions** | | | | | | |
| Gigle Networks | Powerline Communication Solutions | 12% | 1.4 | $ 9.9 | 18% | $ 4.8 |
| Percello | LTE/Femtocell solutions | 10% | 3.2 | $10.2 | 17% | $10.1 |
| Beceem | LTE/WiMAX | 51% | 1.1 | $32.3 | 22% | $29.3 |
| Teknovus, | Ethernet Passive Optical Network (EPON) chipsets and software | 11% | 0.9 | $19.3 | 26% | $10.6 |
| **2009 Acquisitions** | | | | | | |
| Dune Networks | High-density switching line card solutions | 85% | 1.0 | $ 1.9 | 21% | $50.4 |
| **2008 Acquisitions** | | | | | | |
| Sunext | Blu-ray application | 49% | 1.0 | $ 4.3 | 20% | $10.9 |
| DTV Business of AMD | Xilleon product line | 82% | 1.0 | $ 6.9 | 24% | $31.5 |

As of the acquisition date, certain ongoing development projects were in process. The assumptions consist primarily of expected completion dates for the IPR&D projects, estimated costs to complete the projects, and revenue and expense projections for the products once they have entered the market. Research and development costs to bring the products of the acquired companies to technological feasibility are not expected to have a material impact on our results of operations or financial condition. At December 31, 2010 all development projects from our Teknovus, Beceem, Percello and Gigle acquisitions were still in process. IPR&D will be reclassified to developed technology and amortized to cost of product revenue upon completion. Actual results to date have been consistent, in all material respects, with our assumptions at the time of the acquisitions.

**Supplemental Pro Forma Data (Unaudited)**

The unaudited pro forma statement of operations data below gives effect to the 2010 acquisitions of Teknovus, Innovision, Beceem, Percello and Gigle and the 2009 Dune Networks acquisition, as if they had occurred at the beginning of 2009. The following data includes the amortization of purchased intangible assets and stock-based compensation expense. This pro forma data is presented for informational purposes only and does not

purport to be indicative of the results of future operations or of the results that would have occurred had the acquisitions taken place at the beginning of 2009.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2010 | Year Ended December 31, 2009 |
|---|---|---|
| | (In thousands, except per share data) | |
| Pro forma net revenue | $6,928,660 | $4,601,339 |
| Pro forma net income (loss) | $1,006,147 | $ (28,563) |
| Pro forma net income (loss) per share (basic) | $ 1.98 | $ (0.06) |
| Pro forma net income (loss) per share (diluted) | $ 1.85 | $ (0.06) |

## 4. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Marketable Securities

A summary of our cash, cash equivalents and short- and long-term marketable securities by major security type follows:

| | Cash and Cash Equivalents | Short-Term Marketable Securities | Long-Term Marketable Securities | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (In thousands) | | | |
| **December 31, 2010** | | | | |
| Cash | $ 102,862 | $ — | $ — | $ 102,862 |
| Bank deposits | 455,242 | — | — | 455,242 |
| U.S. Treasury and agency money market funds | 414,503 | — | — | 414,503 |
| U.S. Treasury and agency obligations | 4,099 | 586,165 | 1,359,591 | 1,949,855 |
| Commercial paper | 419,415 | 363,229 | — | 782,644 |
| Corporate bonds | — | 85,858 | 41,115 | 126,973 |
| Institutional money market funds | 226,302 | — | — | 226,302 |
| | $1,622,423 | $1,035,252 | $1,400,706 | $4,058,381 |
| **December 31, 2009** | | | | |
| Cash | $ 74,044 | $ — | $ — | $ 74,044 |
| Bank deposits | 571,959 | — | — | 571,959 |
| U.S. Treasury and agency money market funds | 515,930 | — | — | 515,930 |
| U.S. Treasury and agency obligations | — | 521,022 | 436,518 | 957,540 |
| Commercial paper | 79,988 | — | — | 79,988 |
| Corporate bonds | — | 11,259 | 2,098 | 13,357 |
| Institutional money market funds | 155,172 | — | — | 155,172 |
| | $1,397,093 | $ 532,281 | $ 438,616 | $2,367,990 |

The following table shows the gross unrealized gains and losses and fair values for those investments aggregated by major security type:

| | Cost | Gross Unrealized Gains | Gross Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (In thousands) | | |
| **December 31, 2010** | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury and agency obligations | $1,953,312 | $1,637 | $(5,094) | $1,949,855 |
| Commercial paper | 782,638 | 9 | (3) | 782,644 |
| Corporate bonds | 126,982 | 108 | (117) | 126,973 |
| | $2,862,932 | $1,754 | $(5,214) | $2,859,472 |
| **December 31, 2009** | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury and agency obligations | $ 956,944 | $ 724 | $ (128) | $ 957,540 |
| Commercial paper | 79,988 | — | — | 79,988 |
| Corporate bonds | 13,364 | 5 | (12) | 13,357 |
| | $1,050,296 | $ 729 | $ (140) | $1,050,885 |

The following table shows our investments measured at fair value on a recurring basis aggregated by major security type:

| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Fair Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (In thousands) | | |
| **December 31, 2010** | | | | |
| Cash | $ 102,862 | $ — | $— | $ 102,862 |
| Bank deposits | 455,242 | — | — | 455,242 |
| U.S. Treasury and agency money market funds | 414,503 | — | — | 414,503 |
| U.S. Treasury and agency obligations | 1,949,855 | — | — | 1,949,855 |
| Commercial paper | — | 782,644 | — | 782,644 |
| Corporate bonds | 19,832 | 107,141 | — | 126,973 |
| Institutional money market funds | 226,302 | — | — | 226,302 |
| | $3,168,596 | $889,785 | $— | $4,058,381 |
| **December 31, 2009** | | | | |
| Cash | $ 74,044 | $ — | $— | $ 74,044 |
| Bank deposits | 571,959 | — | — | 571,959 |
| U.S. Treasury and agency money market funds | 515,930 | — | — | 515,930 |
| U.S. Treasury and agency obligations | 957,540 | — | — | 957,540 |
| Commercial paper | — | 79,988 | — | 79,988 |
| Corporate bonds | 5,077 | 8,280 | — | 13,357 |
| Institutional money market funds | 155,172 | — | — | 155,172 |
| | $2,279,722 | $ 88,268 | $— | $2,367,990 |

There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 securities in 2010. All of our long-term marketable securities had maturities of between one and three years in duration at December 31, 2010.

At December 31, 2010 we had 66 investments that were in an unrealized loss position for less than 12 months. The gross unrealized losses were due to changes in interest rates. We have determined that the gross unrealized losses on these investments at December 31, 2010 are temporary in nature. We evaluate securities for other-than-temporary impairment on a quarterly basis. Impairment is evaluated considering numerous factors, and their relative significance varies depending on the situation. Factors considered include the length of time and

extent to which fair value has been less than the cost basis, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer, and our intent and ability to hold the investment in order to allow for an anticipated recovery in fair value.

Our cash, cash equivalent and marketable securities at December 31, 2010 consisted of $2.591 billion held domestically, with the remaining balance of $1.467 billion held by foreign subsidiaries.

## 5. Income Taxes

For financial reporting purposes, income (loss) before income taxes includes the following components:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| | | (In thousands) | |
| United States | $ 229,142 | $(365,563) | $(424,374) |
| Foreign | 868,178 | 437,754 | 646,689 |
| | $1,097,320 | $ 72,191 | $ 222,315 |

A reconciliation of the provision for income taxes at the federal statutory rate compared to our provision for income taxes follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| | | (In thousands) | |
| Statutory federal provision for income taxes | $ 384,062 | $ 25,266 | $ 77,810 |
| Increase (decrease) in taxes resulting from: | | | |
| Impairment of goodwill | — | — | 20,779 |
| Benefit of tax credits | (90,029) | (39,226) | (45,087) |
| Valuation allowance changes | 51,802 | 120,049 | (494,821) |
| Tax rate differential on foreign earnings | (269,555) | (138,721) | (137,467) |
| Stock-based compensation expense | (80,724) | 39,653 | 82,091 |
| Foreign dividend distribution | — | — | 491,240 |
| Other | 19,964 | (91) | 12,976 |
| Provision for income taxes | $ 15,520 | $ 6,930 | $ 7,521 |

Beginning in the year ended December 31, 2010, we changed the manner of presentation of the above reconciliation of the provision for income taxes at the federal statutory rate to our provision for income taxes, removing changes in certain state and foreign deferred tax assets that were fully offset with a change in valuation allowance. This change in presentation is not material to our financial statements and was consistently applied above for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008.

The income tax provision consists of the following components:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| | (In thousands) | | |
| Current: | | | |
| Federal | $ (3,690) | $ (1,607) | $ (2,966) |
| State | (2,714) | (250) | 606 |
| Foreign | 20,752 | 14,202 | 11,649 |
| | 14,348 | 12,345 | 9,289 |
| Deferred: | | | |
| Federal | — | — | — |
| State | — | — | — |
| Foreign | 1,172 | (5,415) | (1,768) |
| | 1,172 | (5,415) | (1,768) |
| | $15,520 | $ 6,930 | $ 7,521 |

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Significant components of our deferred taxes were as follows:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 |
| | (In thousands) | |
| Deferred tax assets: | | |
| Research and development tax credit carryforwards | $ 760,440 | $ 615,242 |
| Foreign tax credit carryforwards | 43,883 | 53,667 |
| Capitalized research and development costs | 132,766 | 145,563 |
| Net operating loss carryforwards | 496,179 | 333,909 |
| Reserves and accruals not currently deductible for tax purposes | 61,401 | 116,818 |
| Stock-based compensation | 122,591 | 120,633 |
| Other | 98,421 | 66,293 |
| Gross deferred tax assets | 1,715,681 | 1,452,125 |
| Valuation allowance | (1,620,580) | (1,434,029) |
| Deferred tax assets, net | 95,101 | 18,096 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | |
| Purchased intangible assets | (111,769) | (29,287) |
| Net deferred tax assets (liabilities) | $ (16,668) | $ (11,191) |

At December 31, 2010 and 2009, we had valuation allowances of $1.576 billion and $1.400 billion against certain U.S. deferred tax assets, and valuation allowances of $44.4 million and $34.0 million against deferred tax assets of certain foreign subsidiaries, respectively, to reflect the deferred tax asset at the net amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

We operate under tax holidays in Singapore, which are effective through March 2014. The tax holidays are conditional upon our meeting certain employment and investment thresholds. The impact of the Singapore tax holidays decreased Singapore taxes by $330.0 million, $224.8 million and $284.0 million for 2010, 2009 and 2008 respectively.

We utilize the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. We record net deferred tax assets to the extent we believe these assets will more likely than not be realized. In making such determination, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including scheduled reversals of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies and recent financial performance. Forming a conclusion that a valuation allowance is not required is difficult when there is negative evidence such as cumulative losses in recent years. As a result of our recent cumulative tax losses in the U.S. and certain foreign jurisdictions, and the full utilization of our loss carryback opportunities, we have concluded that a full valuation allowance should be recorded in such jurisdictions. In certain other foreign jurisdictions where we do not have cumulative losses, we had net deferred tax liabilities of $16.7 million and $11.2 million at December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009, respectively.

Our deferred tax assets at December 31, 2010 and 2009 do not include $632.2 million and $284.0 million, respectively, of excess tax benefits from employee stock option exercises that are a component of our research and development credits, capitalized research and development expenses, and net operating loss carryovers. Shareholders' equity will be increased by $632.2 million if and when such excess tax benefits are ultimately realized.

If and when recognized, the tax benefits relating to any reversal of the valuation allowance on deferred tax assets at December 31, 2010 will be accounted for as follows: approximately $1.610 billion will be recognized as a reduction of income tax expense and $10.6 million will be recorded as an increase in shareholder's equity. In 2010 we recorded a $2.8 million increase in foreign net deferred tax liabilities relating to acquisitions.

At December 31, 2010 for our income tax filings we had federal, state, United Kingdom and Israel net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $2.692 billion, $2.702 billion, $98.9 million and $34.5 million, respectively. A valuation allowance has been provided on substantially all of these loss carryforwards. If unutilized, the federal net operating loss carryforwards will expire between 2019 and 2030. If unutilized, the state net operating loss carryforwards will expire between 2011 and 2030. The United Kingdom and Israel net operating losses have no expiration date. At December 31, 2010 we had Canadian scientific research and experimental development expenditures of $27.9 million available for tax deduction in future tax years. These future tax deductions can be carried forward indefinitely. At December 31, 2010, we also had $3.8 million of Israeli research and development expenditures which are deductible over the next two tax years. Also, for federal purposes, we had approximately $50.2 million and $9.1 million of charitable and capital loss carryovers, respectively. Charitable contributions are limited to 10% of taxable income and will expire in 2015 if not utilized. Capital losses may only be utilized to offset capital gains and a substantial amount will expire in 2011 if not utilized.

At December 31, 2010 for our income tax filings we had foreign tax credit carryforwards of approximately $43.9 million, and federal, state and Canadian research and development credit carryforwards of approximately $508.0 million, $542.7 million, and $23.8 million, respectively. A valuation allowance has been provided on virtually all of these credit carryforwards. These foreign tax credit carryforwards expire between 2014 and 2020, and these research and development credit carryforwards expire between 2019 and 2030, if not previously utilized. Certain state research and development credit carryforwards have no expiration date.

In 2010, we acquired companies with significant net operating loss and research and development credit carryforwards. These attributes are offset with a full valuation allowance against the related deferred tax assets at December 31, 2010. Internal Revenue Code Sections 382 and 383 can limit the amount of net operating losses and credits that can be utilized if certain changes to a company's ownership occur. We are in the process of determining whether there are any such limitations with respect to these acquired tax attributes.

At December 31, 2010, deferred taxes have not been provided on the excess of book basis over tax basis in the amount of approximately $1.711 billion in the shares of certain foreign subsidiaries because their bases differences are not expected to reverse in the foreseeable future and are considered permanent in duration. These bases differences arose primarily through the undistributed book earnings of these foreign subsidiaries that we intend to reinvest indefinitely. The bases differences could reverse through a sale of the subsidiaries, the receipt of dividends from the subsidiaries, or various other events. We believe that U.S. income taxes and foreign withholding taxes would be substantially offset upon reversal of this excess book basis due to the existence of domestic net operating loss and credit carryforwards.

The following table summarizes the activity related to these unrecognized tax benefits:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| | (In thousands) | | |
| Beginning balance | $ 400,782 | $ 21,176 | $21,600 |
| Increases related to current year tax positions | 38,921 | 6,708 | 3,222 |
| Expiration of the statutes of limitation for the assessment of taxes | (2,968) | (4,027) | (3,646) |
| Increases (decreases) related to prior year tax positions as a result of changes in tax law and judgment | (249,258) | 376,925 | — |
| Ending balance | $ 187,477 | $400,782 | $21,176 |

The unrecognized tax benefits of $187.5 million at December 31, 2010 included $22.5 million of tax benefits that, if recognized, would reduce our annual effective tax rate. Approximately $12.3 million of the tax benefit, if recognized, would be credited to shareholder's equity. The remaining $152.7 million, if recognized, would not result in a tax benefit since it would be fully offset with a valuation allowance. We reversed penalties and interest of $3.3 million and $0.7 million, respectively, during 2010, resulting from the expiration of statutes of limitation. We also accrued potential penalties and interest of $1.8 million and $0.8 million, respectively, related to these unrecognized tax benefits during 2010, and in total, as of December 31, 2010, we recorded a liability for potential penalties and interest of $13.5 million and $2.4 million, respectively. We recognize potential accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within the consolidated statements of income as income tax expense. In 2010, we had a decrease in unrecognized tax benefits of approximately $272.5 million relating to increases to our federal and state net operating loss carryforwards, capitalized research and development costs, and tax credit carryforwards for previous years primarily resulting from the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit March 22, 2010 ruling in the case between Xilinx, Inc. and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue discussed below. In addition, we had an increase in unrecognized tax benefits of approximately $38.9 million primarily relating to transactions with certain foreign subsidiaries. In 2009 our judgment changed with respect to prior period uncertain tax positions, which resulted in additional unrecognized tax benefits in the amount of approximately $380 million as of December 31, 2009. In 2010 we reversed approximately $272.5 million the of this amount due to the March 22, 2010 decision in the Xilinx case as discussed above, and recorded $23.2 million of unrecognized tax benefits resulting from a 2010 change in judgment regarding certain tax accruals. We do not expect our unrecognized tax benefits to change significantly over the next twelve months.

As previously disclosed, on May 27, 2009, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit in the case between Xilinx, Inc. and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, overturned a 2005 U.S. Tax Court ruling regarding treatment of certain compensation expenses under a Company's research and development cost-sharing arrangements with affiliates. The Court of Appeals originally held that related parties to such an arrangement must share stock-based compensation expenses, notwithstanding the fact that unrelated parties in such an arrangement would not share such costs. As a result of this May 27, 2009 decision, we reduced our gross deferred tax assets for federal and state net operating loss carryforwards and capitalized research and development costs, increased our deferred tax assets for certain tax credits, and increased our tax provision in 2009 by approximately $3 million. However, on January 13, 2010, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit withdrew its May 27, 2009 ruling in the Xilinx case and subsequently issued a new decision in favor of Xilinx on March 22, 2010, thereby affirming the August 30, 2005 decision of the U.S. Tax Court. Consequently, during the quarter ended March 31, 2010, we reversed the amounts we had previously recorded in 2009 related to the court's May 27, 2009 decision. As a result,

in the quarter ended March 31, 2010, we reduced our tax provision by approximately $3 million and adjusted certain of our gross deferred tax assets. Included in these adjustments was an increase in our federal and state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $665 million and $455 million, respectively, an increase of federal and state capitalized research and development costs of approximately $10 million each, an increase in our deferred tax assets relating to stock-based compensation of approximately $65 million, and a decrease in certain tax credits of approximately $10 million. These changes in our gross deferred tax assets were fully offset by a valuation allowance adjustment, and therefore did not result in any change in our net deferred tax assets or our income tax expense for the three months ended March 31, 2010. In addition to the adjustments related to the March 22, 2010 Xilinx decision, in the three months ended March 31, 2010, we reduced our federal and state net operating losses by approximately $60 million for adjustments to our intercompany charges to foreign affiliates for the years ended 2001 to 2009. This reduction to our net operating losses was fully offset by a corresponding adjustment to the valuation allowance for deferred tax assets resulting in no net change to net deferred tax assets in our consolidated balance sheet and no adjustment to our income tax expense.

We file federal, state, and foreign income tax returns in jurisdictions with varying statutes of limitation. The 2004 through 2010 tax years generally remain open subject to assessment of tax by federal and most state tax authorities. In significant foreign jurisdictions, the 2002 through 2010 tax years generally remain subject to examination by their respective tax authorities. Our income tax returns for the 2004, 2005 and 2006 tax years are currently under examination by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"). We do not expect that the results of these examinations will have a material effect on our financial condition or results of operations. In March 2010, a Notice of Proposed Adjustment, (or "NOPA"), was received relating to the IRS examination of our 2004, 2005 and 2006 income tax returns. The NOPA primarily related to cost-sharing methodologies of stock based compensation, as well as other cost-sharing related issues. In light of the Ninth Circuit's decision on March 22, 2010 to affirm the previous U.S. Tax Court decision in favor of the taxpayer, we believed that the IRS adjustment for stock-based compensation in the NOPA was incorrect. This NOPA has been rescinded.

On January 28, 2011 we received Notices of Proposed Adjustment ("NOPAs") from the IRS proposing increases to the Company's taxable income for our 2004 to 2006 tax years. The NOPAs' increase to income for 2004 through 2006 total approximately $1.55 billion and decrease net operating loss carryforwards into the 2004 tax year by $476 million. The NOPAs primarily relate to transfer pricing in connection with the Company's R&D cost sharing arrangement with a foreign subsidiary that commenced in 1998 (the "1998 Agreement"). The IRS audited the 1998 Agreement in connection with our 1999 and 2000 taxable years. The parties had previously reached an agreement that the Company has followed. The IRS's transfer pricing position in the NOPAs is similar to the transfer pricing position it recently advocated in VERITAS v. Commissioner, 133 T.C. No. 14 (2009) where the Court held that the IRS's proposed adjustments were arbitrary, capricious and unreasonable. As with the NOPA that was issued in March 2010 and subsequently withdrawn, the Company strongly disagrees with the IRS's position and intends to pursue all available administrative and judicial remedies to resolve the issue. We are in the process of reviewing the recently received NOPAs and evaluating any potential impact of the proposed adjustments. There is a chance the Company may not prevail, or may not prevail entirely, on this issue. If the IRS's position is ultimately sustained in whole or in part, our net operating loss carryforwards could be reduced, and our financial position and results of operations could be adversely affected.

In December, 2010 the *Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization and Job Creation Act of 2010* was enacted. A provision in this legislation provided for the extension of the research and development tax credit for qualifying expenditures paid or incurred from January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2010. As a result of this new legislation, we generated federal research and development tax credits of $90.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2010 which if unutilized, carry over to future periods. No benefit was recorded for these carryovers since we have a full valuation allowance on our U.S. deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2010. Pursuant to a provision contained in the *American Recovery and Reinvestment Tax Act of 2009*, which was enacted in February, 2009, we recognized federal tax benefits of approximately $3.0 million in 2009, which resulted from the utilization of a portion of our federal credits for increasing research activities (research and development tax credits).

## 6. Long-Term Debt

The following table presents details of our long-term debt liabilities:

| | December 31, 2010 | |
|---|---|---|
| | Amount | Effective Rate |
| | (In thousands) | |
| 1.500% fixed-rate notes, due 2013 | $300,000 | 1.605% |
| 2.375% fixed-rate notes, due 2015 | 400,000 | 2.494% |
| Total | 700,000 | |
| Unaccreted Discount | (3,022) | |
| Total | $696,978 | |

### Senior Notes

In November 2010 we issued senior unsecured notes in an aggregate principal amount of $700 million. These Notes consist of $300 million aggregate principal amount of notes which mature in November 2013, or the 2013 Notes, and bear interest at a fixed rate of 1.500% per annum, and $400 million aggregate principal amount of notes which mature in November 2015, or the 2015 Notes, and bear interest at a fixed rate of 2.375% per annum. Interest is payable in cash semi-annually in arrears on May 1 and November 1 of each year, beginning on May 1, 2011. The 2013 Notes were issued with an original issue discount at 99.694% and the 2015 Notes were issued with an original issue discount at 99.444% and are recorded as long-term debt, net of original issue discount. The discount and debt issuance costs associated with the issuance of the Notes are amortized to interest expense over their respective terms.

The effective rates for the fixed-rate debt include the interest on the notes and the accretion of the original issue discount. Based on estimated market prices, the fair value of the Company's Notes was $687.2 million as of December 31, 2010.

In connection with the Notes, we entered into a registration rights agreement pursuant to which we agreed to use our commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC an exchange offer registration statement to issue registered notes with substantially identical terms as the Notes in exchange for an outstanding Notes, or, under certain circumstances, a shelf registration statement to register the Notes. We agreed to use our commercially reasonable efforts to file a registration statement to consummate the exchange offer or cause the shelf registration statement to be declared effective by the SEC, in each case on or prior to 365 days after the closing of the Notes offering. If we are unable to complete our registration statement, we will be subject to interest penalties.

We may redeem the Notes at any time, subject to a specified make-whole premium as defined in the indenture governing the Notes. In the event of a change of control triggering event, each holder of Notes will have the right to require us to purchase for cash all or a portion of their Notes at a redemption price of 101% of the aggregate principal amount of such Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest. Default can be triggered by any missed interest or principal payment, breach of covenant, or in certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization.

The Notes contain a number of restrictive covenants, including, but not limited to, restrictions on our ability to grant liens on assets; enter into sale and lease-back transactions; or merge, consolidate or sell assets. Failure to comply with these covenants, or any other event of default, could result in acceleration of the principal amount and accrued but unpaid interest on the Notes.

Relative to our overall indebtedness, the notes rank in right of payment (i) equal with all of our other existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness (ii) senior to all of our existing and future subordinated indebtedness, and (iii) effectively subordinated to all of our subsidiaries' existing and future indebtedness and other obligations (including secured and unsecured obligations) and subordinated to our existing and future secured indebtedness and other obligations, to the extent of the assets securing such indebtedness and other obligations.

**Credit Facility**

We entered into a credit facility with certain institutional lenders that provides for unsecured revolving facility loans, swingline loans and letters of credit in an aggregate amount of up to $500 million. The credit facility matures on November 19, 2014, at which time all outstanding revolving facility loans and accrued and unpaid interest must be repaid. We did not draw on our credit facility in 2010.

Any advances under a Eurodollar Rate Committed Loan will accrue interest at the British Bankers Association LIBOR, or BBA LIBOR, plus the Applicable Rate. Any advances under a US Dollar Base Rate Committed Loan will accrue interest at rates that are equal to the higher of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.5% (b) Bank of America's "prime rate" as announced from time to time, or (c) BBA LIBOR plus the Applicable Rate. The Applicable Rate is based on our senior debt credit ratings as published by Standard & Poor's Rating Services and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. We are also required to pay a commitment fee on the actual daily unused amount of commitments. We may also, upon the agreement of the existing lenders, increase the commitments under the credit facility by up to an additional $100 million.

The Credit Facility contains customary representations and warranties as well as affirmative, negative and financial covenants. Financial covenants require us to maintain a consolidated leverage ratio of no more than 3.25 to 1.00 and a consolidated interest coverage ratio of no less than 3.00 to 1.00.

## 7. Commitments and Other Contractual Obligations

**Commitments**

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations and commitments as of December 31, 2010:

| | Payment Obligations by Year | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | Thereafter | Total |
| | (In thousands) | | | | | | |
| Operating leases | $130,788 | $ 91,639 | $ 76,084 | $66,012 | $ 63,623 | $169,657 | $ 597,803 |
| Inventory and related purchase obligations | 567,169 | — | — | — | — | — | 567,169 |
| Other obligations | 121,751 | 18,357 | 12,701 | 12,699 | 12,700 | 12,609 | 190,817 |
| Long-term debt | — | — | 300,000 | — | 400,000 | — | 700,000 |
| Total | $819,708 | $109,996 | $388,785 | $78,711 | $476,323 | $182,266 | $2,055,789 |

Facilities rent expense in 2010, 2009 and 2008 was $70.8 million, $69.6 million and $68.0 million, respectively.

Inventory and related purchase obligations represent purchase commitments for silicon wafers and assembly and test services. We depend upon third party subcontractors to manufacture our silicon wafers and provide assembly and test services. Due to lengthy subcontractor lead times, we must order these materials and services from subcontractors well in advance. We expect to receive and pay for these materials and services within the ensuing six months. Our subcontractor relationships typically allow for the cancellation of outstanding purchase orders, but require payment of all expenses incurred through the date of cancellation.

Other obligations represent purchase commitments for lab test equipment, computer hardware, information systems infrastructure, mask and prototyping costs, and other commitments made in the ordinary course of business.

For purposes of the table above, obligations for the purchase of goods or services are defined as agreements that are enforceable and legally binding and that specify all significant terms, including: fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased; fixed, minimum or variable price provisions; and the approximate timing of the transaction. Our purchase orders are based on current manufacturing needs and are typically fulfilled by our vendors within a relatively short time horizon. We have additional purchase orders (not included in the table above) that represent authorizations to purchase rather than binding agreements. We do not have significant agreements for the purchase of inventories or other goods specifying minimum quantities or set prices that exceed our expected requirements.

Unrecognized tax benefits were $187.5 million of which $22.5 million would result in potential cash payment of taxes and $165.0 million would result in a reduction in net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. We are not including any amount related to uncertain tax positions in the table presented above because of the difficulty in making reasonably reliable estimates of the timing of settlements with the respective taxing authorities. In addition to the unrecognized tax benefits, we have also recorded a liability for potential tax penalties and interest of $13.5 million and $2.4 million, respectively, at December 31, 2010.

## 8. Shareholders' Equity

### Common Stock

At December 31, 2010 we had 2,500,000,000 authorized shares of Class A common stock and 400,000,000 authorized shares of Class B common stock. The shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock are substantially identical, except that holders of Class A common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held, and holders of Class B common stock are entitled to ten votes for each share held, on all matters submitted to a vote of the shareholders. In addition, holders of Class B common stock are entitled to vote separately on the proposed issuance of additional shares of Class B common stock in certain circumstances. The shares of Class B common stock are not publicly traded. Each share of Class B common stock is convertible at any time at the option of the holder into one share of Class A common stock and in most instances automatically converts upon sale or other transfer. The Class A common stock and Class B common stock are sometimes collectively referred to herein as "common stock." In 2010, 2009 and 2008, 3.0 million, 5.9 million shares and 6.1 million shares, respectively, of Class B common stock were automatically converted into a like number of shares of Class A common stock upon sale or other transfer pursuant to the terms of our Articles of Incorporation.

### Share Repurchase Programs

From time to time our Board of Directors has authorized various programs to repurchase shares of our Class A common stock depending on market conditions and other factors. Under such programs, we repurchased a total of 9.1 million, 15.0 million and 65.2 million shares of Class A common stock at weighted average prices of $30.86, $28.12 and $19.44 per share, in the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

In February 2010 we announced that our Board of Directors had authorized an evergreen share repurchase program intended to offset dilution associated with our stock incentive plans. The maximum number of shares of our Class A common stock that may be repurchased in any one year is equal to the total number of shares issued pursuant to our equity awards in the previous year and the current year. Purchases may be made in both the open market and through negotiated transactions. The share repurchase program does not have an expiration date and may be suspended at any time at the discretion of the Board of Directors. This program may also be complemented with an additional share repurchase program in the future.

### Quarterly Dividend

In January 2010 our Board of Directors adopted a dividend policy pursuant to which we intend to pay quarterly cash dividends on our common stock. Our Board of Directors declared quarterly cash dividends of $0.08 per common share payable to holders of our common stock in each of the first fourth quarters of 2010. In 2010 we paid $163.4 million in dividends to holders of our Class A and Class B common stock. These dividends were paid from U.S. domestic sources other than our retained earnings and are accounted for as reductions of shareholders' equity.

### Registration Statements

We have filed a universal shelf registration statement on SEC Form S-3 and an acquisition shelf registration statement on the SEC Form S-4. The universal shelf registration statement on Form S-3 permits Broadcom to sell, in one or more public offerings, shares of our Class A common stock, shares of preferred stock or debt securities, or any combination of such securities, for proceeds in an aggregate amount of up to $1.5 billion. The acquisition shelf registration statement on Form S-4 enables us to issue up to 30 million shares of our Class A common stock in one or more acquisition transactions. These transactions may include the acquisition of assets, businesses or securities by any form of business combination. To date no securities have been issued pursuant to either registration statement.

## 9. Employee Benefit Plans

### Employee Stock Purchase Plan

We have an employee stock purchase plan, or ESPP, for all eligible employees. Under the ESPP, employees may purchase shares of our Class A common stock at six-month intervals at 85% of fair market value (calculated in the manner provided in the plan). Employees purchase such stock using payroll deductions, which may not exceed 15% of their total cash compensation. Shares of Class A common stock are offered under the ESPP through a series of successive offering periods, generally with a maximum duration of 24 months, subject to an additional 3-month extension under certain circumstances. The plan imposes certain limitations upon an employee's right to acquire Class A common stock, including the following: (i) no employee may purchase more than 9,000 shares of Class A common stock on any one purchase date, (ii) no employee may be granted rights to purchase more than $25,000 worth of Class A common stock for each calendar year that such rights are at any time outstanding, and (iii) the maximum number of shares of Class A common stock purchasable in total by all participants in the ESPP on any purchase date is limited to 4.0 million shares. The number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under the plan automatically increases in January each year. The increase is equal to a percentage of the total number of shares of common stock outstanding on the last trading day of the immediately preceding year, subject to an annual share limit.

In March 2008 the Board of Directors approved an amendment and restatement of the ESPP, as previously amended and restated, to (i) extend the term of the plan through April 30, 2018, (ii) increase the number of shares of Class A common stock that will be automatically added to the share reserve on the first trading day of January in each calendar year from 1.00% to 1.25% of the total number of shares of common stock outstanding on the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar year, and (iii) effect various technical revisions. This amendment and restatement was approved by the shareholders at the Annual Meeting of Shareholders held in June 2008.

In 2010, 2009 and 2008, 6.2 million, 5.9 million and 4.4 million shares, respectively, were issued under this plan at average per share prices of $15.21, $14.59 and $17.84, respectively. At December 31, 2010, 11.1 million shares were available for future issuance under this plan.

### Stock Incentive Plans

We have in effect stock incentive plans under which incentive stock options have been granted to employees and restricted stock units and non-qualified stock options have been granted to employees and non-employee members of the Board of Directors. Our 1998 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated, or 1998 Plan, is the successor equity incentive program to our 1994 Stock Option Plan, or 1994 Plan and our 1998 Special Stock Option Plan, together, the Predecessor Plans. The number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under the 1998 Plan automatically increases in January each year. The increase is equal to 4.5% of the total number of shares of common stock outstanding on the last trading day of the immediately preceding year, subject to an annual share limit.

In February 2008 the Board of Directors approved an amendment and restatement of the 1998 Plan, as previously amended and restated, to (i) revise the Director Automatic Grant Program in effect for non-employee directors under the plan, (ii) extend the term of the plan through March 12, 2018, (iii) revise the adjustments that may be made to certain performance criteria that may serve as the vesting conditions for performance-based awards made under the plan, and (iv) effect various technical revisions to facilitate plan administration. This amendment and restatement was approved by the shareholders at the Annual Meeting of Shareholders held in June 2008.

The Board of Directors or the Plan Administrator determines eligibility, vesting schedules and exercise prices for options granted under the plans. Options granted generally have a term of 10 years, and in the case of new hires generally vest and become exercisable at the rate of 25% after one year and ratably on a monthly basis over a period of 36 months thereafter; subsequent option grants to existing employees generally vest and become exercisable ratably on a monthly basis over a period of 48 months measured from the date of grant. However, certain options that have been granted under our 1998 Plan or that were assumed by us in connection with certain

of our acquisitions provide that the vesting of the options granted thereunder will accelerate in whole or in part upon the occurrence of certain specified events.

In addition, we grant restricted stock units to certain employees as part of our regular annual employee equity compensation review program as well as to selected new hires and to non-employee members of the Board of Directors. Restricted stock units are share awards that entitle the holder to receive freely tradable shares of our Class A common stock upon vesting. Generally, restricted stock units vest ratably on a quarterly basis over 16 quarters from the date of grant. On a limited basis, we grant certain restricted stock units that vest in their entirety after three years.

In February 2010, as part of Broadcom's regular annual equity compensation review program, our Compensation Committee granted 10.1 million shares subject to equity awards, which included 2.2 million employee stock options and 7.9 million restricted stock units. At the date of grant, the amount of unearned stock-based compensation expense associated with these awards was $247.6 million and was estimated to be expensed from 2010 through 2014.

In connection with certain acquisitions, we have assumed stock options granted under stock option plans or agreements established by the acquired company. As of December 31, 2010, 1.1 million shares of Class A common stock were reserved for issuance upon exercise of outstanding options assumed under these stock option plans.

**Combined Incentive Plan Activity**

Activity under all stock option incentive plans is set forth below:

| | Options Outstanding | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number of Shares (In thousands) | Exercise Price Range per Share | Weighted Average Exercise Price per Share | Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value per Share |
| Balance at December 31, 2007 | 126,142 | $ .01 - 81.50 | $24.96 | $15.81 |
| Options granted under the 1998 Plan | 7,229 | 14.90 - 28.75 | 25.81 | 10.19 |
| Options cancelled | (4,423) | .01 - 78.92 | 30.45 | 11.43 |
| Options exercised | (6,678) | .01 - 28.30 | 13.80 | 15.29 |
| Balance at December 31, 2008 | 122,270 | .01 - 81.50 | 25.42 | 15.66 |
| Options granted under the 1998 Plan | 2,733 | 17.83 - 29.07 | 23.26 | 10.91 |
| Options cancelled | (3,643) | .01 - 48.63 | 31.12 | 15.71 |
| Options exercised | (7,954) | .01 - 31.08 | 17.93 | 13.23 |
| Balance at December 31, 2009 | 113,406 | .01 - 81.50 | 25.71 | 15.71 |
| Options granted under the 1998 Plan | 2,756 | 29.39 - 42.34 | 29.64 | 9.43 |
| Options issued in connection with acquisitions | 849 | 0.55 - 41.57 | 14.26 | 25.76 |
| Options cancelled | (1,316) | .01 - 81.50 | 36.47 | 15.24 |
| Options exercised | (37,477) | .01 - 44.99 | 22.56 | 16.88 |
| Balance at December 31, 2010 | 78,218 | $ .01 - 48.63 | $27.05 | $15.05 |

At December 31, 2010 outstanding options to purchase 69.6 million shares were exercisable with an average per share exercise price of $27.08. The weighted average remaining contractual lives of options outstanding and of options exercisable as of December 31, 2010 were 4.7 years and 4.3 years, respectively.

The total pretax intrinsic value of options exercised in 2010 was $610.3 million. This intrinsic value represents the difference between the fair market value of our Class A common stock on the date of exercise and the exercise price of each option. Based on the closing price of our Class A common stock of $43.55 on

December 31, 2010, the total pretax intrinsic value of all outstanding options was $1.293 billion. The total pretax intrinsic value of exercisable options at December 31, 2010 was $1.148 billion.

Restricted stock unit activity is set forth below:

| | Restricted Stock Units Outstanding | |
|---|---|---|
| | Number of Shares | Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value per Share |
| | (In thousands) | |
| Balance at December 31, 2007 | 17,053 | $33.50 |
| Restricted stock units granted | 20,537 | 24.39 |
| Restricted stock units cancelled | (1,446) | 30.56 |
| Restricted stock units vested | (8,522) | 30.93 |
| Balance at December 31, 2008 | 27,622 | 27.61 |
| Restricted stock units granted | 13,738 | 24.06 |
| Restricted stock units cancelled | (1,442) | 24.51 |
| Restricted stock units vested | (11,225) | 28.84 |
| Balance at December 31, 2009 | 28,693 | 25.58 |
| Restricted stock units granted | 12,713 | 30.91 |
| Restricted stock units cancelled | (1,190) | 26.04 |
| Restricted stock units vested | (12,471) | 27.44 |
| Balance at December 31, 2010 | 27,745 | $27.17 |

The total pretax intrinsic value of restricted stock units that vested in 2010 was $445.5 million. Based on the closing price of our Class A common stock of $43.55 on December 31, 2010, the total pretax intrinsic value of all outstanding restricted stock units was $1.208 billion.

### Stock-Based Compensation Expense

The following table presents details of total stock-based compensation expense that is *included* in each functional line item on our consolidated statements of income:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| | (In thousands) | | |
| Cost of product revenue | $ 22,502 | $ 24,545 | $ 24,997 |
| Research and development | 341,733 | 351,884 | 358,018 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 118,789 | 119,918 | 126,359 |
| | $483,024 | $496,347 | $509,374 |

The following table presents details of unearned stock-based compensation currently estimated to be expensed in related to unvested share-based payment awards at December 31, 2010:

| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | Thereafter | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (In thousands) | | | | | |
| Unearned stock-based compensation | $420,700 | $252,097 | $129,556 | $23,329 | $— | $825,682 |

The weighted-average period over which the unearned stock-based compensation is expected to be recognized is 1.3 years.

If there are any modifications or cancellations of the underlying unvested awards, we may be required to accelerate, increase or cancel any remaining unearned stock-based compensation expense. Future stock-based compensation expense and unearned stock-based compensation will increase to the extent that we grant additional equity awards or assume unvested equity awards in connection with acquisitions.

The per share fair values of stock options granted in connection with stock incentive plans and rights granted in connection with the employee stock purchase plan have been estimated with the following weighted average assumptions:

| | Employee Stock Options | | | Employee Stock Purchase Rights | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Expected life (in years) | 4.08 | 4.98 | 4.23 | 1.23 | 0.92 | 1.78 |
| Implied volatility | 0.39 | 0.53 | 0.45 | 0.39 | 0.53 | 0.53 |
| Risk-free interest rate | 1.61% | 1.83% | 2.88% | 0.25% | 0.46% | 1.96% |
| Expected dividend yield | 1.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.76% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Weighted average fair value | $13.47 | $10.91 | $10.19 | $11.83 | $7.39 | $8.91 |

The weighted average fair values per share of the restricted stock units awarded in 2010, 2009 and 2008 were $30.98, $24.06 and $24.39, respectively, calculated based on the fair market value of our Class A common stock on the respective grant dates.

### Shares Reserved For Future Issuance

We had the following shares of common stock reserved for future issuance upon the exercise or issuance of equity instruments:

| | Number of Shares (In thousands) |
|---|---|
| Stock options outstanding | 78,218 |
| Authorized for future grants under stock incentive plans | 89,129 |
| Authorized for future issuance under stock purchase plan | 11,116 |
| Restricted stock units outstanding | 27,745 |
| Balance at December 31, 2010 | 206,208 |

### 401(k) Savings and Investment Plan

We sponsor a defined contribution 401(k) savings and investment plan, established in 1996, covering substantially all of our U.S. employees, subject to certain eligibility requirements. At our discretion, we may make contributions to this plan. We have a limited matching contribution policy under which we made $11.4 million, $6.7 million and $6.1 million in contributions to participants in this plan in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

## 10. Goodwill and Long-Lived Assets

We performed annual impairment assessments of the carrying value of goodwill in October 2010, 2009 and 2008. We compared the carrying value of each of our reporting units that existed at those times to its estimated fair value.

We estimated the fair values of our reporting units primarily using the income approach valuation methodology that includes the discounted cash flow method, taking into consideration the market approach and certain market multiples as a validation of the values derived using the discounted cash flow methodology. The discounted cash flows for each reporting unit were based on discrete financial forecasts developed by management for planning purposes. Cash flows beyond the discrete forecasts were estimated using a terminal value calculation, which incorporated historical and forecasted financial trends for each identified reporting unit and considered

perpetual earnings growth rates for publicly traded peer companies. Future cash flows were discounted to present value by incorporating appropriate present value techniques.

Specifically, the income approach valuations included the following assumptions:

| | Valuation Assumptions | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Discount Rate | 12.0% - 17.7% | 12.0% - 17.5% | 15.0% - 17.0% |
| Perpetual Growth Rate | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% - 5.0% |
| Tax | 17.0% | 17.0% | 10.0% |
| Risk Free Rate | 3.4% | 4.0% | 4.3% |
| Peer Company Beta | 1.26 - 1.52 | 1.24 - 1.69 | 1.83 - 2.50 |

Upon completion of the October 2010 and 2009 annual impairment assessments, we determined no impairment was indicated as the estimated fair value of each of the reporting units exceeded its respective carrying value. Upon completion of the October 2008 assessment, we determined that the carrying value of our Mobile Platforms reporting unit exceeded its estimated fair value. Because indicators of impairment existed for this business group, we performed the second step of the test to determine the fair value of the goodwill of our Mobile Platforms reporting unit.

In 2010 we recorded an impairment charge of $17.3 million related to a Sunext technology license that was acquired in 2008. In 2009 we recorded impairment charges to customer relationships, developed technology and certain other assets of $18.9 million related to the acquisition of the DTV Business of AMD. The primary factor contributing to these impairment charges was the continued reduction in our revenue outlook for these businesses, and the related decrease to the estimated cash flows indentified with the impaired assets.

The implied fair value of goodwill was determined in the same manner utilized to estimate the amount of goodwill recognized in a business combination. As part of the second step of the impairment test performed in 2008, we calculated the fair value of certain assets, including developed technology, IPR&D assets and customer relationships. To determine the implied value of goodwill, fair values were allocated to the assets and liabilities of the Mobile Platforms reporting unit as of October 1, 2008. The implied fair value of goodwill was measured as the difference between the fair value of the Mobile Platforms reporting unit over the amounts assigned to its assets and liabilities. The impairment loss for the Mobile Platforms reporting unit was measured by the amount the carrying value of goodwill exceeded the implied fair value of the goodwill. Based on this assessment, we recorded a charge of $149.7 million in the three months ended December 31, 2008, which represented all of the related goodwill of our Mobile Platforms reporting unit at that time.

We also review other long-lived tangible assets for impairment when indicators of impairment exist. An impairment in the carrying value of an asset group is recognized whenever anticipated future undiscounted cash flows from an asset group are estimated to be less than its carrying value. The amount of impairment recognized is the difference between the carrying value of the assets and their fair values. Fair value estimates are based on assumptions concerning the amount and timing of estimated future cash flows and assumed discount rates, reflecting varying degrees of perceived risk. We utilized appraisals to assess the reasonableness of the fair values estimated using the discounted cash flow methodology. Based on this evaluation we recorded an impairment charge of $19.8 million related to the property and equipment of our Mobile Platforms reporting unit in the three months ended December 31, 2008.

The primary factors contributing to the Mobile Platforms reporting unit impairment charges were the recent significant economic downturn, which caused a decline in the cellular market, as well as tempered expectations of the future growth rate for that market, and an increase in our implied discount rate due to higher risk premiums, as well as the decline in our market capitalization. We adjusted our assumptions used to calculate the estimated fair value of the Mobile Platforms reporting unit to account for these macroeconomic changes.

## 11. Settlement Costs, Net

We recorded settlement costs of $52.6 million in 2010 primarily related to licensing and settlement agreements and certain employment tax items. In 2009, we incurred settlement costs of $183.8 million, partially offset by settlement gains of $65.3 million, resulting in $118.5 million of net settlement costs.

We entered into a stipulation and agreement of settlement of the Stock Option Class Actions dated as of April 30, 2010, which provides for the claims against Broadcom and its current and former officers and directors to be dismissed with prejudice and released in exchange for a $160.5 million cash payment by Broadcom. We recorded the settlement amount as a one-time charge in our statement of income for the three months and year ended December 31, 2009 and subsequent payment was made in June 2010 into a settlement fund.

We recorded settlement gains of $65.3 million related to the Qualcomm Agreement in 2009. For a further discussion of this agreement, see Note 2. In addition, we recorded settlement costs of $12.1 million related to a payment to the Israeli government associated with a post-acquisition technology transfer fee related to our acquisition of Dune Networks. We also recorded $11.2 million in settlement costs in 2009 for estimated settlements associated with certain employment tax items, other employment matters and a patent infringement claim.

In April 2008 we entered into a settlement with the SEC relating to the previously-disclosed SEC investigation of Broadcom's historical stock option granting practices. Without admitting or denying the SEC's allegations, we agreed to pay a civil penalty of $12.0 million, which we recorded as a settlement cost in 2008. The settlement was approved by the United States District Court for the Central District of California in late April 2008. In addition, we settled a patent infringement claim for $3.8 million in 2008.

For further discussion of litigation matters, see Note 12

## 12. Litigation

We and certain of our subsidiaries are currently parties to various legal proceedings, including those noted in this section. Unless specifically noted below, during the period presented we have not recorded any accrual for contingent liabilities associated with the legal proceedings described below. Any possible range of loss is not reasonably estimable at this time. We are engaged in numerous other legal actions not described below arising in the ordinary course of our business and, while there can be no assurance, we believe that the ultimate outcome of these actions will not have a material adverse effect on our operating results, liquidity or financial position.

From time to time we may conclude it is in the best interests of our stockholders, employees, and customers to settle one or more litigation matters, and any such settlement could include substantial payments; however, other than as noted below, we have not reached this conclusion with respect to any particular matter at this time. There are a variety of factors that influence our decisions to settle and the amount we may choose to pay, including the strength of our case, developments in the litigation, the behavior of other interested parties, the demand on management time and the possible distraction of our employees associated with the case and/or the possibility that we may be subject to an injunction or other equitable remedy. It is difficult to predict whether a settlement is possible, the amount of an appropriate settlement or when is the opportune time to settle a matter in light of the numerous factors that go into the settlement decision.

*Intellectual Property Proceedings.*

In October 2007 Wi-LAN Inc. filed complaints against us and multiple other defendants in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas alleging that certain Broadcom products infringe three Wi-LAN patents that Wi-LAN alleges relate generally to wireless LAN and DSL technology. The complaint sought a permanent injunction against us, as well as the recovery of monetary damages and attorney's fees. In February 2009 Wi-LAN filed a supplemental complaint alleging that certain Broadcom products infringe a fourth Wi-LAN patent that Wi-LAN alleges relate generally to Bluetooth technology. Wi-LAN's supplemental complaint sought a permanent injunction against us as well as the recovery of monetary damages and attorneys' fees. We filed answers to Wi-LAN's complaints denying the allegations in Wi-LAN's complaints and asserting counterclaims seeking a

declaratory judgment that the asserted Wi-LAN patents are invalid, unenforceable, and not infringed. We also filed counterclaims alleging, among other things, that Wi-LAN committed fraud and violated antitrust laws.

In April 2010 Wi-LAN Inc. filed a new complaint against us and multiple other defendants in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas alleging that certain Broadcom Bluetooth products infringe a fifth Wi-LAN patent. The complaint sought a permanent injunction, damages, and attorney's fees. In August 2010, we filed an answer denying the allegations in Wi-LAN's complaint and asserting counterclaims that Wi-LAN's patent is invalid, unenforceable, and not infringed.

In January 2011, Broadcom and Wi-Lan signed a binding term sheet resolving all litigation between the two companies. The two companies are drafting a definitive settlement, release and patent license agreement, which will be finalized in February 2011.

In November 2009 we filed a complaint in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas against the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, (CSIRO) seeking a declaratory judgment that U.S. Patent Number 5,487,069 is invalid, unenforceable and not infringed. CSIRO has answered the complaint and counterclaimed for infringement against Broadcom wireless LAN products and seeking damages, attorney's fees, and an injunction. In connection with an ex parte reexamination, the Patent Office has recently issued a Notice of Intent to Issue a Reexamination Certificate allowing the claims of CSIRO's patent. Broadcom filed a supplemental reexamination request, which request was denied by the Patent Office on January 13, 2011. Trial has been set for November 2011.

In September 2009 we filed a complaint in the United States District Court for the Central District of California against Emulex Corporation, or Emulex, alleging infringement of ten patents generally relating to networking technologies. In subsequent filings, we added two additional patents and dropped three patents, bringing the total to nine asserted patents. Our complaints seek injunctions against Emulex and the recovery of monetary damages, including treble damages for willful infringement, and attorneys' fees. In its answers, Emulex denied liability and asserted counterclaims seeking a declaratory judgment that the asserted patents are invalid and not infringed. Discovery is currently underway, with trial set for September 2011.

In August 2010, Broadcom filed a motion to intervene (i.e., to be added as a party) in *U.S. Ethernet Innovations, LLC v. Acer, Inc.*, Case No. 10-cv-03724-JW (N.D. Cal.). In this case, U.S. Ethernet Innovations, LLC, or USEI filed a patent infringement complaint alleging that numerous companies, including certain Broadcom customers, infringe four patents relating generally to Ethernet technology. USEI seeks monetary damages, attorney's fees, and an injunction. Defendants have filed answers denying the allegations in USEI's complaint and asserting counterclaims for declaratory judgment that USEI's patents are invalid, unenforceable, and not infringed. Broadcom contends that it has a license related to USEI's patents and is seeking to assert this license as a defense. In December 2010, the Court granted Broadcom's motion to intervene. No trial date has been set.

In December 2006 SiRF Technology, Inc., or SiRF, filed a complaint in the United States District Court for the Central District of California against Global Locate, Inc., a privately-held company that became a wholly-owned subsidiary of Broadcom in July 2007, alleging that certain Global Locate products infringe four SiRF patents relating generally to GPS technology. In January 2007 Global Locate filed an answer denying the allegations in SiRF's complaint and asserting counterclaims. The counterclaims seek a declaratory judgment that the four SiRF patents are invalid and not infringed, assert that SiRF has infringed four Global Locate patents relating generally to GPS technology, and assert unfair competition and antitrust violations related to the filing of sham litigation. In May 2007 the court granted Global Locate's motion to stay the case until certain U.S. International Trade Commission, or ITC, actions between Global Locate and SiRF became final. The ITC actions became final in July 2010, and the stay of the case was lifted. On September 27, 2010, the court denied SiRF's motion for a partial stay of the action in view of certain pending patent reexaminations, and granted Global Locate's motion to file a second amended counter-complaint adding claims for infringement of three additional patents and voluntarily dismissing Global Locate's claims for unfair competition without prejudice. Trial was set for July 2012. On January 10, 2011, Broadcom and CSR announced that the parties had settled all outstanding litigation between themselves and their subsidiaries, that the parties would seek to dismiss their various pending actions in U.S. District Court, and the U.S. International Trade Commission, and that they had agreed not to pursue any patent infringement actions or claims against each other, or against any third parties based on use of each others' products, for a period of five years

(the "Broadcom-CSR Settlement"). On January 14, 2011 the parties filed a Stipulation of Dismissal Without Prejudice, and such dismissal was approved by the Court on January 18, 2011,

In April 2007 Global Locate filed a complaint in the ITC against SiRF and four of its customers, e-TEN Corporation, Pharos Science & Applications, Inc., MiTAC International Corporation and Mio Technology Limited, referred to collectively as the SiRF Defendants, asserting that the SiRF Defendants engaged in unfair trade practices by importing GPS devices, including integrated circuits and embedded software, incorporated in products such as personal navigation devices and GPS-enabled cellular telephones that infringe, both directly and indirectly, six Global Locate patents relating generally to GPS technology. The complaint sought an exclusion order to bar importation of the SiRF Defendants' products into the United States and a cease and desist order to bar further sales of infringing products that have already been imported. In January 2009 the ITC issued a Final Determination finding that SiRF and the other SiRF respondents infringed six Global Locate patents and that each of the six patents was not invalid. The ITC also issued a limited exclusion order banning the importation into the United States of infringing SiRF chips and the SiRF Defendants' products containing infringing SiRF chips and a cease and desist order prohibiting SiRF and the certain other SiRF Defendants from engaging in certain activities related to the infringing chips. In April 2010, the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit affirmed the ITC's decision. On August 16, 2010, the ITC granted a Petition by SiRF to institute proceedings regarding a proposed modification of the exclusion order and cease and desist order, seeking a ruling regarding the applicability of the exclusion order to certain SiRF activities. The Administrative Law Judge set a hearing date in late January 2011 for the modification proceedings. Pursuant to the Broadcom-CSR Settlement, on January 14, 2011, the parties filed a Joint Motion to Terminate the Modification Proceeding Based on a Settlement Agreement. The ALJ granted the motion on January 28, 2011. In October 2010, Broadcom filed a complaint seeking institution of enforcement proceedings relating to certain alleged violations of the ITC's orders by the SiRF Defendants. The ITC instituted enforcement proceedings on December 1, 2010. Pursuant to the Broadcom-CSR Settlement, on January 14, 2011, the parties filed a Joint Motion to Terminate the Enforcement Proceeding and Joint Petition to Rescind the Underlying Limited Exclusion And Cease and Desist Orders Based on a Settlement Agreement. The ALJ granted the motion to terminate on January 28, 2011.

In May 2008 Broadcom filed a complaint in the United States District Court for the Central District of California against SiRF, alleging that certain SiRF GPS and multimedia products infringe four Broadcom patents relating generally to graphics and communications technology. The District Court complaint seeks preliminary and permanent injunctions against SiRF and the recovery of monetary damages, including treble damages for willful infringement, and attorneys' fees. In June 2008 SiRF answered the complaint and asserted counterclaims seeking a declaratory judgment that Broadcom's patents are invalid and not infringed. In September 2008 the court denied SiRF's motion to stay the case. In October 2009, Broadcom amended its complaint to add CSR plc as a defendant and asserted claims alleging false advertising and unfair competition. In October 2009 SiRF answered the amended complaint denying liability and asserting counterclaims alleging false advertising and unfair competition. In December 2009 Broadcom answered SiRF's counterclaims denying liability. In December 2009, the court granted the parties' joint stipulation of dismissal with prejudice for all claims and counterclaims relating to one of the Broadcom patents; three Broadcom patents remain in the lawsuit. Various summary judgment motions were filed with the court, and trial was set for late January 2011. Pursuant to the Broadcom-CSR Settlement, on January 12, 2011, the parties filed a Stipulation of Dismissal of the action, and such dismissal was approved by the Court on January 13, 2011.

On August 20, 2010, CSR plc filed a complaint in the United States District Court for the Central District of California against Broadcom, alleging that certain Broadcom products infringe nine patents held by CSR relating generally to GPS, wireless or other technologies. Broadcom has denied infringing CSR's patents, and asserts counterclaims for, among other things, CSR's infringement of five asserted Broadcom patents. On October 13, 2010, CSR filed a motion seeking an order preliminarily enjoining Broadcom from, among other things, infringing four of the patents asserted by CSR in the action or selling certain Broadcom products relating to assisted GPS technology. Pursuant to the Broadcom-CSR Settlement, on January 12, 2011, the parties filed a Stipulation of Dismissal of the action, and such dismissal was approved by the Court on January 13, 2011.

On October 13, 2010, CSR filed a complaint in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware against Broadcom, alleging that certain Broadcom products infringe four patents relating generally to GPS, wireless or other technologies. Pursuant to the Broadcom-CSR Settlement, on January 12, 2011, the parties filed a Stipulation and Order of Dismissal Without Prejudice of the action, and such dismissal was approved by the Court on January 17, 2011.

On October 28, 2010, Broadcom filed a complaint in the United States District Court for the Central District of California against CSR and certain of its subsidiaries, seeking a declaratory judgment that Broadcom does not infringe certain of CSR's patents, and that those patents are invalid. Pursuant to the Broadcom-CSR Settlement, on January 12, 2011, the parties filed a Stipulation and Order of Dismissal Without Prejudice of the action, and such dismissal was approved by the Court on January 13, 2011.

On December 1, 2010, Rambus Inc. filed a complaint in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California against Broadcom, alleging that certain Broadcom products infringe nineteen patents relating generally to memory controller and high speed interface technologies. Broadcom filed its response to Rambus' complaint on January 26, 2011. On January 28, 2011, Broadcom filed a motion to stay the action pending completion of certain International Trade Commission proceedings discussed below.

On December 1, 2010, Rambus Inc. filed a complaint in the International Trade Commission (ITC) against Broadcom and numerous other parties, asserting that Broadcom engaged in unfair trade practices by importing certain memory controllers and devices having certain accused interface technologies that allegedly infringe six patents. The complaint seeks an exclusion order to bar importation into the United States all semiconductor chips that include memory controllers and/or peripheral interfaces that are manufactured, imported, or sold for importation that infringe any claim of the asserted patents, and all products incorporating the same. The complaint further seeks a cease and desist order directing Broadcom and other parties to cease and desist from importing, marketing, advertising, demonstrating, sampling, warehousing inventory for distribution, offering for sale, selling, distributing, licensing, or using any semiconductor chips that include memory controllers and/or peripheral interfaces, and products containing such semiconductor chips, that infringe any claim of the asserted patents. On December 29, 2010, the ITC voted to institute an investigation based on Rambus' complaint. Broadcom filed its response to the complaint on February 1, 2011.

*Other Litigation*

In November 2009 Emulex filed a complaint in the Central District of California against Broadcom alleging violation of the antitrust laws, defamation, and unfair competition. The complaint seeks injunctive relief and monetary damages, including treble damages and attorneys' fees. In January 2010, Emulex filed an amended complaint in which Emulex removed, among other things, the claim of unfair competition. In February 2010, we filed motions to dismiss the case and a motion to strike. In June 2010, the District Court granted in part and denied in part our motion to dismiss and denied our motion to strike. In July 2010, we filed a notice of appeal of the District Court's denial of our motion to strike. In November 2010, the parties agreed to a voluntary stay of the appeal. No trial date has been set for this matter. We intend to defend this action vigorously.

From March through August 2006 a number of purported Broadcom shareholders filed putative shareholder derivative actions, the Options Derivative Actions, against Broadcom, each of the then members of our Board of Directors and certain current or former officers, alleging, among other things, that the defendants improperly dated certain Broadcom employee stock option grants. Four of those cases, *Murphy v. McGregor, et al.* (Case No. CV06-3252 R (CWx)), *Shei v. McGregor, et al.* (Case No. SACV06-663 R (CWx)), *Ronconi v. Dull, et al.* (Case No. SACV 06-771 R (CWx)) and *Jin v. Broadcom Corporation, et al.* (Case No. 06CV00573) have been consolidated in the United States District Court for the Central District of California. The plaintiffs filed a consolidated amended complaint in November 2006. In addition, two putative shareholder derivative actions, *Pirelli Armstrong Tire Corp. Retiree Med. Benefits Trust v. Samueli, et al.* (Case No. 06CC0124) and *Servais v. Samueli, et al.* (Case No. 06CC0142), were filed in the California Superior Court for the County of Orange. The Superior Court consolidated the state court derivative actions in August 2006, and the plaintiffs filed a consolidated amended complaint in September 2006. The plaintiffs in the Options Derivative Actions contend, among other things, that the defendants' conduct violated United States and California securities laws, breached defendants' fiduciary duties, wasted corporate assets, unjustly enriched the defendants, and

caused errors in our consolidated financial statements. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, unspecified damages and disgorgement of profits from the alleged conduct, to be paid to Broadcom.

In January 2007 the California Superior Court granted defendants' motion to stay the state derivative action pending resolution of the prior-filed federal derivative action. In March 2007 the court in the federal derivative action denied our motion to dismiss, which motion was based on the ground that the shareholder plaintiffs lack standing to assert claims on behalf of Broadcom. Motions to dismiss filed by the individual defendants were heard, and mostly denied, in May 2007. Additionally, in May 2007 the Board of Directors established a special litigation committee, or SLC, to decide what course of action Broadcom should pursue in respect of the claims asserted in the Options Derivative Actions.

In August 2009 Broadcom, by and through its SLC, plaintiffs and certain of the defendants executed a Stipulation and Agreement of Partial Settlement, or Partial Derivative Settlement, in the federal derivative action pertaining to past employee stock option grants. The Partial Derivative Settlement resolved all claims in the action against the defendants, other than three individuals: Dr. Henry T. Nicholas, III, our former President and Chief Executive Officer and former Co-Chairman of the Board, William J. Ruehle, our former Chief Financial Officer, and Dr. Henry Samueli, our Chief Technical Officer. In connection with the Partial Derivative Settlement, Broadcom and certain of the defendants also entered into a settlement with Broadcom's directors and officers liability insurance carriers, or Insurance Agreement. In December 2009 the District Court entered an order granting final approval of the Partial Derivative Settlement. In January 2010 Dr. Nicholas, Mr. Ruehle, and Dr. Samueli filed notices of appeal of the order in the United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit.

In March 2010 the SLC formally and unanimously adopted a Report of the Special Litigation Committee of the Board of Directors of Broadcom, or Report. In April 2010 the SLC directed Broadcom's General Counsel to file a motion for summary judgment in the derivative action based on the findings and recommendations of the Report.

That motion was filed in April 2010 seeking dismissal of the claims against the three remaining defendants. On June 21, 2010 plaintiffs in the federal derivative action filed an opposition to Broadcom's motion, and a cross-motion for summary judgment. The SLC was granted leave to intervene and filed a response on behalf of Broadcom. In September 2010, the District Court denied Broadcom's motion and plaintiffs' cross-motion. The case has now been scheduled for trial beginning in March 2011.

From August through October 2006 several plaintiffs filed purported shareholder class actions in the United States District Court for the Central District of California against Broadcom and certain of our current or former officers and directors, entitled *Bakshi v. Samueli, et al.* (Case No. 06-5036 R (CWx)), *Mills v. Samueli, et al.* (Case No. SACV 06-9674 DOC R(CWx)), and *Minnesota Bakers Union Pension Fund, et al. v. Broadcom Corp., et al.* (Case No. SACV 06-970 CJC R (CWx)), the Stock Option Class Actions. The essence of the plaintiffs' allegations is that we improperly backdated stock options, resulting in false or misleading disclosures concerning, among other things, our business and financial condition. Plaintiffs also allege that we failed to account for and pay taxes on stock options properly, that the individual defendants sold our common stock while in possession of material nonpublic information, and that the defendants' conduct caused artificial inflation in our stock price and damages to the putative plaintiff class. The plaintiffs assert claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder. In November 2006 the Court consolidated the Stock Option Class Actions and appointed the New Mexico State Investment Council as lead class plaintiff. In October 2007 the federal appeals court resolved a dispute regarding the appointment of lead class counsel. In March 2008 the district judge entered a revised order appointing lead class counsel. The lead plaintiff filed an amended consolidated class action complaint in April 2008, naming additional defendants including certain current officers and directors of Broadcom as well as Ernst & Young LLP, or E&Y, our former independent registered public accounting firm. In October 2008 the district judge granted defendants' motions to dismiss with leave to amend. In October 2008 the lead plaintiff filed an amended complaint. In November 2008 defendants filed motions to dismiss. In February 2009 these motions were denied except with respect to E&Y and the former Chairman of the Audit Committee, which were granted with leave to amend, and with respect to the former Chief Executive Officer, which was granted without leave to amend. The lead plaintiff did not amend its complaint with respect to the former Chairman of the Audit Committee and the time period to do so has expired. With respect to E&Y, in March 2009

the district judge entered a final judgment for E&Y and against the lead plaintiff. The lead plaintiff has appealed the final judgment.

In December 2009 we agreed in principle to settle the Stock Option Class Actions. The parties entered into a stipulation and agreement of settlement dated as of April 30, 2010, which provided for the claims against Broadcom and its current and former officers and directors to be dismissed with prejudice and released in exchange for a $160.5 million cash payment by Broadcom. We recorded the settlement amount as a one-time charge in 2009 and subsequent payment was made in June 2010 into a settlement fund for distribution pending final approval. On June 1, 2010 the District Court granted preliminary approval for the proposed settlement and entered an order providing for notice and a hearing in connection with the proposed settlement. On July 12, 2010 the lead plaintiff filed an unopposed motion for final approval of the proposed settlement. On August 12, 2010 the District Court entered an order granting final approval of the Stock Option Class Actions settlement. On September 10, 2010 a single purported Broadcom shareholder filed a notice of appeal of the order in the United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. On October 18, 2010, the Ninth Circuit dismissed the shareholder's appeal for failure to pay the filing fees. On November 4, 2010 the Ninth Circuit vacated its October 18 order as issued in error, granted the shareholder's motion for voluntary dismissal of the appeal, and thus dismissed the shareholder appeal.

In April 2008 we delivered a Notice of Arbitration and Arbitration Claim to our former independent registered public accounting firm, E&Y, and certain related parties. The arbitration relates to the issues that led to the restatement of Broadcom's financial statements for the periods from 1998 through March 31, 2006 as disclosed in an amended Annual Report on Form 10-K/A for the year ended December 31, 2005 and an amended Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q/A for the three months ended March 31, 2006, each filed with the SEC January 23, 2007. In May 2008 E&Y delivered a Notice of Defense and Counterclaim. No date for an arbitration hearing has been scheduled.

We have indemnification agreements with each of our present and former directors and officers, under which we are generally required to indemnify each such director or officer against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and settlements, arising from the Options Derivative Actions, the Stock Option Class Actions and the prior related SEC and U.S. Attorney's Office investigations (subject to certain exceptions, including liabilities arising from willful misconduct, from conduct knowingly contrary to the best interests of Broadcom, or conduct that is knowingly fraudulent or deliberately dishonest or results in improper personal benefit). The potential amount of the future payments we could be required to make under these indemnification obligations could be significant and could have a material impact on our results of operations. Pursuant to the Insurance Agreement, and subject to the terms described more completely therein, including relinquishing of rights to any further recovery as to the matters described above under these directors' and officers' liability insurance policies by Broadcom and certain of its former and current officers and directors, Broadcom received payments totaling $118.0 million from its insurance carriers which was recorded as $91.3 million, $16.7 million and $10.0 million reduction of selling, general and administrative expenses in 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. We did not receive any additional proceeds from insurance carriers in 2010. The $118 million includes $43.3 million in reimbursements previously received from the insurance carriers under reservations of rights, and $74.7 million paid to Broadcom upon final approval of the Partial Derivative Settlement. In addition, Broadcom paid $11.5 million to the lead federal derivative plaintiffs' counsel for attorneys' fees, expenses and costs of plaintiffs' counsel in connection with the Partial Derivative Settlement and their prosecution of the derivative action. As of December 31, 2010, in connection with our securities litigation and related government investigations, we have advanced approximately $160.5 million to certain current and former officers for attorney and expert fees, which amount has been expensed. Pursuant to the Insurance Agreement, we agreed to indemnify and hold harmless the insurance carriers in connection with certain proceedings that might be brought against the carriers by non-settling parties. In October 2010 the insurance carriers notified us that they received mediation demands from certain non-settling derivative defendants and tendered those claims to Broadcom for indemnity.

In the event that the trial court's approval of the Partial Derivative Settlement is reversed or vacated by an appellate court or otherwise does not become final and non-appealable, Broadcom in its sole discretion has the election to either provide a release to the insurance carriers and indemnify them related to any future claims and

retain the $118.0 million in accordance with the Insurance Agreement or to repay to the insurance carriers certain portions of the aggregate amount previously paid to Broadcom.

On December 1, 2010 Nancy Tullos, our former director of human resources, sent Broadcom an arbitration demand seeking $5.8 million plus attorney's fees and alleging that Broadcom breached the terms of a 2003 separation agreement by cancelling certain stock options granted to Ms. Tullos. On January 12, 2011, Broadcom responded, denying her allegations and counterclaiming for attorney's fees that were advanced to Ms. Tullos in litigations regarding Broadcom's past stock options practices.

On December 2, 2010, William Ruehle, our former chief financial officer, filed suit against us in the Superior Court, State of California, County or Orange, entitled *Ruehle v. Broadcom*, case number 30-2010-429904. Ruehle alleges that Broadcom breached its contract with Ruehle when it denied him an extension of time to exercise certain stock options allegedly valued at more than $26 million. On January 24, 2011, Mr. Ruehle served his complaint. Broadcom has 30 days to respond.

*General*

We and our subsidiaries are also involved in other legal proceedings, claims and litigation arising in the ordinary course of business.

The pending proceedings involve complex questions of fact and law and will require the expenditure of significant funds and the diversion of other resources to prosecute and defend. The results of legal proceedings are inherently uncertain, and material adverse outcomes are possible. The resolution of intellectual property litigation may require us to pay damages for past infringement or to obtain a license under the other party's intellectual property rights that could require one-time license fees or ongoing royalties, which could adversely impact our product gross margins in future periods, or could prevent us from manufacturing or selling some of our products or limit or restrict the type of work that employees involved in such litigation may perform for us. From time to time we may enter into confidential discussions regarding the potential settlement of pending litigation or other proceedings; however, there can be no assurance that any such discussions will occur or will result in a settlement. The settlement of any pending litigation or other proceeding could require us to incur substantial settlement payments and costs. In addition, the settlement of any intellectual property proceeding may require us to grant a license to certain of our intellectual property rights to the other party under a cross-license agreement. If any of those events were to occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

## 13. Business Enterprise Segments, Significant Customer, Supplier and Geographical Information

### Business Enterprise Segments

Broadcom has three reportable segments consistent with our target markets. Our three reportable segments are: Broadband Communications (Home), Mobile & Wireless (Hand) and Infrastructure & Networking (Infrastructure).

Our Chief Executive Officer, who is our chief operating decision maker, or CODM, reviews financial information at the operating segment level. Our Mobile & Wireless reportable segment comprises our Mobile Platforms and Wireless Connectivity businesses. Our Mobile Platforms and Wireless Connectivity businesses are reported separately to the CODM to allow greater management focus on our Mobile Platform opportunity. However as the customers, economics, and competitors substantially overlap, and the product functionality is being integrated across these products in our own and competitor roadmaps, we aggregate these two businesses into one reportable segment, Mobile & Wireless.

We also report an "All Other" category that primarily includes licensing revenue from our agreement with Verizon Wireless and income from the Qualcomm Agreement since they are principally the result of corporate efforts. "All Other" also includes operating expenses that we do not allocate to our other operating segments as these expenses are not included in the segment operating performance measures evaluated by our CODM. Operating costs and expenses that are not allocated include stock-based compensation, amortization of purchased intangible assets, impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets, net settlement costs, net restructuring costs,

charitable contributions, employer payroll tax on certain stock option exercises, and other miscellaneous expenses related to corporate allocations that were either over or under the original projections at the beginning of the year. We include stock-based compensation and acquisition-related items in the "All Other" category as decisions regarding equity compensation are made at the corporate level and our CODM believes that acquisition accounting distorts the underlying economics of the reportable segment. In 2010, we reclassified the amortization of acquired inventory valuation step-up from its respective reportable segment into the "All Other" category, as these charges are the result of acquisition accounting and we believe these amounts should not be included when measuring our reportable segments' operating performance. Prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation. Our CODM does not review information regarding total assets, interest income or income taxes on an operating segment basis. The accounting policies for segment reporting are the same as for Broadcom as a whole.

The following table presents details of our reportable segments and the "All Other" category:

| | Reportable Segments | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Broadband Communications | Mobile & Wireless | Infrastructure & Networking | All Other | Consolidated |
| | | | (In thousands) | | |
| **Year ended December 31, 2010** | | | | | |
| Net revenue | $2,134,373 | $2,889,226 | $1,587,775 | $ 206,945 | $6,818,319 |
| Operating income (loss) | 446,556 | 526,177 | 578,182 | (469,055) | 1,081,860 |
| **Year ended December 31, 2009** | | | | | |
| Net revenue | $1,525,193 | $1,719,998 | $1,055,553 | $ 189,579 | $4,490,323 |
| Operating income (loss) | 180,392 | 116,882 | 287,837 | (529,039) | 56,072 |
| **Year ended December 31, 2008** | | | | | |
| Net revenue | $1,722,671 | $1,528,178 | $1,258,044 | $ 149,232 | $4,658,125 |
| Operating income (loss) | 383,582 | 33,974 | 390,293 | (635,719) | 172,130 |

| **Included in the "All Other" category:** | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| | | (In thousands) | |
| Net revenue | $ 206,945 | $ 189,579 | $ 149,232 |
| Stock-based compensation | $ 483,024 | $ 496,347 | $ 509,374 |
| Amortization of purchased intangible assets | 58,594 | 30,744 | 19,249 |
| Amortization of acquired inventory valuation step-up | 9,644 | 9,225 | 2,161 |
| Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets | 19,045 | 18,895 | 171,593 |
| Settlement costs, net | 52,625 | 118,468 | 15,810 |
| Restructuring costs (reversals) | 111 | 7,501 | (1,000) |
| In-process research and development | — | — | 42,400 |
| Charitable contribution | — | 50,000 | — |
| Employer payroll tax on certain stock option exercises | 12,541 | 4,866 | 3,966 |
| Miscellaneous corporate allocation variances | 40,416 | (17,428) | 21,398 |
| Total other operating costs and expenses | $ 676,000 | $ 718,618 | $ 784,951 |
| Total operating loss for the "All Other" category | $(469,055) | $(529,039) | $(635,719) |

**Significant Customer, Supplier and Geographical Information**

Sales to our significant customers, including sales to their manufacturing subcontractors, as a percentage of net revenue were as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Apple | 11.1% | * | * |
| Samsung | 10.0 | 10.3% | * |
| Five largest customers as a group | 38.9 | 34.6 | 35.8% |

* Less than 10% of net revenue.

No other customer represented more than 10% of our annual net revenue in these years.

Product revenue derived from shipments to international destinations, as a percentage of product revenue was as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| China (exclusive of Hong Kong) | 30.4% | 28.3% | 29.5% |
| Hong Kong | 26.0 | 24.8 | 27.9 |
| Other Asia (primarily in Singapore and Taiwan) | 36.8 | 37.6 | 29.3 |
| Europe (primarily in Sweden, Hungary, France, Romania) | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.8 |
| Other | 1.6 | 1.4 | 2.3 |
| | 97.2% | 94.8% | 91.8% |

We do not own or operate a fabrication facility. Four independent third-party foundries located in Asia manufacture a majority of our semiconductor devices in current production. Any sudden demand for an increased amount of semiconductor devices or sudden reduction or elimination of any existing source or sources of semiconductor devices could result in a material delay in the shipment of our products. In addition, substantially all of our products are assembled and tested by one of six independent third-party subcontractors in Asia. We do not have long-term agreements with any of these suppliers. Any problems associated with the fabrication facilities or the delivery, quality or cost of our products could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We have an international distribution center that includes engineering design and administrative facilities in Singapore as well as engineering design facilities in Belgium, Canada, China, Denmark, France, Greece, India, Israel, Japan, Korea, the Netherlands, Taiwan and the United Kingdom. At December 31, 2010, $83.5 million, or approximately 27.9%, of our tangible long-lived assets were located outside the United States.

## 14. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

The following table presents our unaudited quarterly financial data. In our opinion, this information has been prepared on a basis consistent with that of our audited consolidated financial statements and all necessary material adjustments, consisting of normal recurring accruals and adjustments, have been included to present fairly the

unaudited quarterly financial data. Our quarterly results of operations for these periods are not necessarily indicative of future results of operations.

| | Total Net Revenue | Net Income (Loss) | Diluted Net Income (Loss) Per Share |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (In thousands, except per share data) | | |
| **Year Ended December 31, 2010** | | | |
| Fourth Quarter | $1,945,555 | $266,189[1] | $ 0.47 |
| Third Quarter | 1,806,017 | 327,129 | 0.60 |
| Second Quarter | 1,604,448 | 278,318 | 0.52 |
| First Quarter | 1,462,299 | 210,164 | 0.40 |
| **Year Ended December 31, 2009** | | | |
| Fourth Quarter | $1,342,746 | $ 59,204[2] | $ 0.11 |
| Third Quarter | 1,254,197 | 84,596 | 0.16 |
| Second Quarter | 1,039,944 | 13,401[3] | 0.03 |
| First Quarter | 853,436 | (91,940) | (0.19) |

(1) Includes settlement costs of $48.8 million and an impairment of long-lived assets charge of $17.3 million.

(2) Includes settlement costs of $175.7 million, net of a $63.2 million recovery of legal expenses.

(3) Includes impairment of long-lived assets of $11.3 million, net settlement gains of $58.4 million and a charitable contribution of $50.0 million.

## 15. Subsequent Events

In January 2011, Broadcom and CSR plc agreed to settle all litigation and legal proceedings between the parties and their affiliates, including our subsidiary Global Locate, Inc. and CSR's subsidiary SiRF Technology, Inc. The parties have sought dismissal of their various pending actions in U.S. District Court, and the U.S. International Trade Commission (ITC), based in Washington, D.C., and have agreed not to pursue further infringement actions against each other, or against third parties based on use of each others' products, for a period of five years. We will receive an initial payment of $5.0 million and payments of a maximum $12.5 million per year for five years.

In January 2011, Broadcom and Wi-Lan signed a binding term sheet resolving all litigation between the two companies. The two companies are drafting a definitive settlement, release and patent license agreement, which will be finalized in February 2011. A portion of the consideration has been recognized as a settlement cost and the remainder has been allocated to intellectual property rights which will be amortized over their estimated useful life, the impact of which is not expected to be material to our operating results.

In January 2011, our Board of Directors adopted an amendment to the existing dividend policy pursuant to which we intend to increase the quarterly cash dividend by 12.5% to $0.09 per share ($0.36 per share on an annual basis) and declared a quarterly cash dividend of $0.09 per share payable to holders of our common stock.

In February 2011, we entered into an accelerated share repurchase, or ASR, agreement with an Investment Bank to repurchase $300 million dollars of our common stock. The majority of the shares repurchased under the ASR program will be immediately retired and, depending on the average daily volume weighted average price of our common stock during the specified term, we may receive additional shares back at the conclusion of the program.

## Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

### Exhibit Index

| Exhibit Number | Description | Where Located | | | | Filed Herewith |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Form | File No. | Exhibit No. | Filing Date | |
| 3.1 | Second Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation filed with the California Secretary of State on June 8, 2006 | 8-K | 000-23993 | 3.1 | 08/10/2006 | |
| 3.4 | Bylaws as amended through December 21, 2007 | 8-K | 000-23993 | 3.1 | 12/21/2007 | |
| 4.1 | Indenture, dated November 1, 2010, between the registrant and Wilmington Trust FSB | 8-K | 000-23993 | 4.1 | 11/01/2010 | |
| 4.2 | Supplemental Indenture, dated November 1, 2010, between the registrant and Wilmington Trust FSB, including the forms of Broadcom's 1.500% Senior Notes due 2013 and 2.375% Senior Notes due 2015. | 8-K | 000-23993 | 4.2 | 11/01/2010 | |
| 4.3 | Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2010, among the registrant, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC. | 8-K | 000-23993 | 4.3 | 11/01/2010 | |
| 10.1* | Performance Bonus Plan (as amended and restated March 5, 2010) | 8-K | 000-23993 | 99.1 | 03/09/2010 | |
| 10.2* | Letter Agreement between the registrant and Scott A. McGregor dated October 25, 2004 | 10-K/A | 000-23993 | 10.4 | 01/23/2007 | |
| 10.3* | Fourth Amendment dated August 9, 2010 to Letter Agreement between the registrant and Scott A. McGregor | 10-Q | 000-23993 | 10.1 | 10/26/2010 | |
| 10.4* | Letter Agreement between the registrant and Eric K. Brandt dated March 11, 2007 | 10-Q | 000-23993 | 10.1 | 05/01/2007 | |
| 10.5* | Third Amendment dated August 9, 2010 to Letter Agreement between the registrant and Eric K. Brandt | 10-Q | 000-23993 | 10.2 | 10/26/2010 | |
| 10.6* | Form of Revised Letter Agreement for Change in Control Severance Benefit Program dated August 9, 2010 between the registrant and each of the following executive officers: Scott A. Bibaud, Neil Kim, Thomas F. Lagatta, Daniel A. Marotta, and Robert A. Rango | 10-Q | 000-23993 | 10.5 | 10/26/2010 | |
| 10.7* | Revised Letter Agreement for Change in Control Severance Benefit Program dated August 9, 2010 between the registrant and Robert L. Tirva | 10-Q | 000-23993 | 10.6 | 10/26/2010 | |
| 10.8* | Letter Agreement between the registrant and Arthur Chong dated October 27, 2008 | 10-K | 000-23993 | 10.11 | 02/04/2009 | |
| 10.9* | Amendment dated August 9, 2010 to Letter Agreement between the registrant and Arthur Chong | 10-Q | 000-23993 | 10.3 | 10/26/2010 | |
| 10.10* | Letter Agreement between the registrant and Rajiv Ramaswami dated January 8, 2010 | 10-Q | 000-23993 | 10.1 | 04/27/2010 | |
| 10.11* | Amendment dated August 9, 2010 to Letter Agreement between the registrant and Rajiv Ramaswami | 10-Q | 000-23993 | 10.4 | 10/26/2010 | |

| Exhibit Number | Description | Where Located | | | | Filed Herewith |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Form | File No. | Exhibit No. | Filing Date | |
| 10.12* | Severance Benefit Plan for Vice Presidents and Above and Summary Plan Description effective June 1, 2010 | 8-K | 000-23993 | 10.1 | 05/07/2010 | |
| 10.13* | Stock Option Amendment Agreement between the registrant and Thomas F. Lagatta dated December 29, 2006 | 10-K | 000-23993 | 10.10 | 02/20/2007 | |
| 10.14* | 1998 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated November 11, 2010 | | | | | X |
| 10.15* | 1998 Stock Incentive Plan form of Notice of Grant of Stock Option for executive officers | 10-K | 000-23993 | 10.17 | 02/04/2009 | |
| 10.16* | 1998 Stock Incentive Plan form of Stock Option Agreement for executive officers | 10-K | 000-23993 | 10.21 | 02/04/2009 | |
| 10.17* | 1998 Stock Incentive Plan form of Automatic Stock Option Agreement for Non-Employee Directors (under prior Director Automatic Grant Program) | 10-Q | 000-23993 | 10.2 | 11/09/2004 | |
| 10.18* | 1998 Stock Incentive Plan form of Restricted Stock Unit Issuance Agreement for Scott A. McGregor | | | | | X |
| 10.19* | 1998 Stock Incentive Plan form of Restricted Stock Unit Issuance Agreement for executive officers other than Scott A. McGregor | | | | | X |
| 10.20* | 1998 Stock Incentive Plan form of Restricted Stock Unit Issuance Agreement for executive officers (for RSUs governed by the Special RSU Program) | | | | | X |
| 10.21* | 1998 Stock Incentive Plan form of Restricted Stock Unit Issuance Agreement for Non-Employee Directors (Annual Award) | 10-K | 000-23993 | 10.29 | 02/04/2009 | |
| 10.22* | 1998 Stock Incentive Plan form of Restricted Stock Unit Issuance Agreement for Non-Employee Directors (Pro-rated Awards) | 10-K | 000-23993 | 10.30 | 02/04/2009 | |
| 10.23* | 1998 Stock Incentive Plan form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Non-Employee Directors (Initial Awards under prior Director Automatic Grant Program) | 10-Q | 000-23993 | 10.3 | 05/04/2005 | |
| 10.24 | 1999 Special Stock Option Plan (as amended and restated July 18, 2003) | 10-Q | 000-23993 | 10.2 | 08/11/2003 | |
| 10.25 | 1999 Special Stock Option Plan form of Notice of Grant of Stock Option | S-8 | 333-93457 | 99.2 | 12/22/1999 | |
| 10.26 | 1999 Special Stock Option Plan form of Stock Option Agreement | 10-Q | 000-23993 | 10.2.1 | 08/11/2003 | |
| 10.27* | Form of Indemnification Agreement for Directors, Elected Officers and certain employees or agents of the registrant | 8-K | 000-23993 | 10.1 | 06/24/2008 | |
| 10.28* | Restricted Stock Units Incentive Award Program | 8-K | 000-23993 | 10.1 | 01/20/2011 | |
| 10.29* | Restricted Stock Unit Incentive Award Program — Form of Award Letter | 8-K | 000-23993 | 10.2 | 01/20/2011 | |
| 10.30†† | Settlement and Patent License and Non-Assert Agreement by and between Qualcomm Incorporated and the registrant | 8-K/A | 000-23993 | 10.1 | 07/23/2009 | |

| Exhibit Number | Description | Where Located | | | | Filed Herewith |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | Form | File No. | Exhibit No. | Filing Date | |
| 10.31 | Credit Agreement, dated as of November 19, 2010, among the registrant, Bank of America, N.A. and the other lenders party thereto. | 8-K | 000-23993 | 10.1 | 11/22/2010 | |
| 10.32 | Lease Agreement dated February 1, 2000 between Conejo Valley Development Corporation and the registrant | 10-K | 000-23993 | 10.17 | 03/19/2002 | |
| 10.33 | First Amendment dated July 1, 2009 to Lease Agreement dated February 1, 2000 between Conejo Valley Development Corporation and the registrant. | 10-K | 000-23993 | 10.30 | 02/03/2010 | |
| 10.34 | Lease Agreement dated May 18, 2000 between M-D Downtown Sunnyvale, LLC and the registrant | 10-K | 000-23993 | 10.21 | 03/31/2003 | |
| 10.35 | Amendment dated September 30, 2005 to Lease Agreement dated May 18, 2000 between M-D Downtown Sunnyvale, LLC and the registrant | 10-K | 000-23993 | 10.43 | 02/04/2009 | |
| 10.36 | Second Amendment dated October 15, 2010 to Lease Agreement dated May 18, 2000 between M-D Downtown Sunnyvale, LLC and the registrant | | | | | X |
| 10.37†† | Lease Agreement dated December 17, 2004 between Irvine Commercial Property Company and the registrant | 10-K | 000-23993 | 10.38 | 03/01/2005 | |
| 10.38 | First Amendment, Second Amendment, and Third Amendment dated June 7, 2005, April 9, 2007 and April 9, 2007, respectively, to Lease dated December 17, 2004 between Irvine Commercial Property Company LLC and the registrant | 10-Q | 000-23993 | 10.2 | 10/24/2007 | |
| 10.39 | Fourth Amendment dated November 19, 2007 to Lease dated December 17, 2004 between Irvine Commercial Property Company LLC and the registrant | 10-K | 000-23993 | 10.43 | 01/28/2008 | |
| 10.40 | Lease Agreement dated October 31, 2007 between Irvine Commercial Property Company LLC and the registrant | 10-K | 000-23993 | 10.44 | 01/28/2008 | |
| 10.41 | First Amendment dated November 12, 2008 to Lease Agreement dated October 31, 2007 between Irvine Commercial Property Company LLC and the registrant | 10-K | 000-23993 | 10.49 | 02/04/2009 | |
| 10.42 | Second Amendment, Third Amendment, and Fourth Amendment dated July 30, 2010, September 14, 2010 and November 15, 2010, respectively, to Lease Agreement dated October 31, 2007 between Irvine Commercial Property Company LLC and the registrant | | | | | X |
| 16.1 | Letter from Ernst & Young LLP to the Securities and Exchange Commission dated March 18, 2008 | 8-K | 000-23993 | 16.1 | 03/18/2008 | |
| 21.1 | Subsidiaries of the Company | | | | | X |
| 23.1 | Consent of KPMG LLP | | | | | X |

| Exhibit Number | Description | Where Located | | | | Filed Herewith |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Form | File No. | Exhibit No. | Filing Date | |
| 31.1 | Certification of the Chief Executive Officer, as required pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 | | | | | X |
| 31.2 | Certification of the Chief Financial Officer, as required pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 | | | | | X |
| 32.1 | Certifications of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as required pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 | | | | | X |

* A contract, compensatory plan or arrangement in which directors or executive officers are eligible to participate.

†† Confidential treatment has previously been granted by the SEC for certain portions of the referenced exhibit pursuant to Rule 406 under the Securities Act.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

BROADCOM CORPORATION

By: /s/ SCOTT A. MCGREGOR
Scott A. McGregor
President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 2, 2011

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

| Signature | Title | Date |
|---|---|---|
| /s/ SCOTT A. MCGREGOR<br>Scott A. McGregor | President and Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer) | February 2, 2011 |
| /s/ ERIC K. BRANDT<br>Eric K. Brandt | Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer) | February 2, 2011 |
| /s/ ROBERT L. TIRVA<br>Robert L. Tirva | Senior Vice President, Corporate Controller and Principal Accounting Officer | February 2, 2011 |
| /s/ JOAN L. AMBLE<br>Joan L. Amble | Director | February 2, 2011 |
| /s/ NANCY H. HANDEL<br>Nancy H. Handel | Director | February 2, 2011 |
| /s/ EDDY W. HARTENSTEIN<br>Eddy W. Hartenstein | Director | February 2, 2011 |
| /s/ JOHN E. MAJOR<br>John E. Major | Chairman of the Board | February 2, 2011 |
| /s/ WILLIAM T. MORROW<br>William T. Morrow | Director | February 2, 2011 |
| /s/ JOHN A. SWAINSON<br>John A. Swainson | Director | February 2, 2011 |
| /s/ ROBERT E. SWITZ<br>Robert E. Switz | Director | February 2, 2011 |

(This page intentionally left blank)

## SCHEDULE II — CONSOLIDATED VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

## BROADCOM CORPORATION

| Description | Balance at Beginning of Year | Charged (Credited) to Costs and Expenses | Charged to Other Accounts[a] | Deductions | Balance at End of Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (In thousands) | | | |
| Year ended December 31, 2010: | | | | | |
| Deducted from asset accounts: | | | | | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | $ 6,787 | $ 1,859 | $785 | $ (155) | $ 9,276 |
| Sales returns | 3,628 | 30,564 | — | (20,638) | 13,554 |
| Restructuring liabilities | 1,328 | 424 | — | (1,752) | — |
| Total | $11,743 | $32,847 | $785 | $(22,545) | $22,830 |
| Year ended December 31, 2009: | | | | | |
| Deducted from asset accounts: | | | | | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | $ 5,354 | $ 1,561 | $ — | $ (128) | $ 6,787 |
| Sales returns | 4,273 | 22,773 | — | (23,418) | 3,628 |
| Restructuring liabilities | 4,179 | 13,167 | — | (16,018) | 1,328 |
| Total | $13,806 | $37,501 | $ — | $(39,564) | $11,743 |
| Year ended December 31, 2008: | | | | | |
| Deducted from asset accounts: | | | | | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | $ 5,472 | $ 143 | $ — | $ (261) | $ 5,354 |
| Sales returns | 3,245 | 22,327 | — | (21,299) | 4,273 |
| Restructuring liabilities | 7,457 | (1,000) | — | (2,278) | 4,179 |
| Total | $16,174 | $21,470 | $ — | $(23,838) | $13,806 |

(a) Amounts represent balances acquired through acquisitions.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Broadcom's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010 ends on the preceding page. The following information is part of the 2010 Annual Report to Shareholders.

# 10-K

**CAUTIONS REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS:**

All statements included or incorporated by reference in this 2010 Annual Report to Shareholders, other than statements or characterizations of historical fact, are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are based on our current expectations, estimates and projections about our industry and business, management's beliefs, and certain assumptions made by us, all of which are subject to change. Forward-looking statements can often be identified by words such as "anticipates," "expects," "intends," "plans," "predicts," "believes," "seeks," "estimates," "may," "will," "should," "would," "could," "potential," "continue," "ongoing," similar expressions, and variations or negatives of these words. Examples of such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, beliefs about the strength of our future position from a technology, product, market and growth perspective. These forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future results and are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions that are difficult to predict. Therefore, our actual results could differ materially and adversely from those expressed in any forward-looking statement as a result of various factors.

Our Annual Report on Form 10-K , and other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission filings discuss the some of the important risk factors that could contribute to such differences or otherwise affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Annual Report. We undertake no obligation to revise or update publicly any forward-looking statement for any reason, except as otherwise required by law.

# CORPORATE INFORMATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

John E. Major [1]
Chairman of the Board
Broadcom Corporation

Joan L. Amble [2]
Executive Vice President and
Corporate Comptroller
American Express

Nancy H. Handel [3]
Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer
Applied Materials, Inc. (retired)

Eddy W. Hartenstein [4]
Publisher and
Chief Executive Officer
Los Angeles Times

Scott A. McGregor
President and
Chief Executive Officer
Broadcom Corporation

William T. Morrow [4]
Chief Executive Officer
Clearwire Corporation

John A.C. Swainson [5]
Senior Advisor
Silver Lake Partners

Robert E. Switz [6]
President and
Chief Executive Officer
ADC Telecommunications, Inc.
(retired)

(1) Chair of the Compensation Committee, Member of the Nominating & Corporate Governance Committee; (2) Member of the Audit Committee; (3) Chair of the Audit Committee; (4) Member of the Compensation Committee; (5) Member of the Nominating & Corporate Governance Committee; (6) Chair of the Nominating & Corporate Governance Committee, Member of the Audit Committee.

ELECTED OFFICERS

Scott A. McGregor
President and
Chief Executive Officer

Eric K. Brandt
Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

Arthur Chong
Executive Vice President,
General Counsel and Secretary

Neil Y. Kim
Executive Vice President,
Operations and Central Engineering

Thomas F. Lagatta
Executive Vice President,
Worldwide Sales

Daniel A. Marotta
Executive Vice President &
General Manager,
Broadband Communications Group

Rajiv Ramaswami
Executive Vice President &
General Manager,
Enterprise Networking Group

Robert A. Rango
Executive Vice President &
General Manager,
Mobile & Wireless Group

Henry Samueli, Ph.D.
Chief Technical Officer

Terri Timberman
Executive Vice President,
Human Resources

Kenneth E. Venner
Executive Vice President,
Corporate Services and
Chief Information Officer

Robert L. Tirva
Senior Vice President,
Corporate Controller and
Principal Accounting Officer

**Corporate Headquarters**
Broadcom Corporation
5300 California Avenue
Irvine, California 92617-3038
Tel: 949.926.5000
Fax: 949.949.5203

**Annual Meeting of Shareholders**
May 5, 2011
Broadcom Corporate Headquarters
Irvine, California

**Transfer Agent and Registrar**
Computershare Trust Company N.A.
250 Royall Street
Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Tel: 800.962.4284
Fax: 303.262.0700

**Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**
KPMG LLP
Irvine, California

**Investor Relations**
For further information on Broadcom, additional copies of this Report, our SEC filings or other financial information (available free of charge), please contact:

Investor Relations
Broadcom Corporation
P.O. Box 57013
Irvine, California 92619-7013
Tel: 949.926.5663
Fax: 949.926.9254

You may also contact us by email at *investorinfo@broadcom.com* or by visiting our website at *www.broadcom.com.*

Broadcom®, the pulse logo, Connecting everything®, the Connecting everything logo, AutogrEEEn™ and FastRTV™ are among the trademarks of Broadcom Corporation and/or its affiliates in the United States, EU and/or certain other countries. DOCSIS® is a trademark of Cable Television Laboratories, Inc. Bluetooth® is a trademark of the Bluetooth SIG. Blu-ray Disc® is a trademark of Blu-ray Disc Association. Wi-Fi®, Wi-Fi CERTIFIED™ and Wi-Fi Direct™ are trademarks of the Wi-Fi Alliance. Nasdaq Global Select Market® is a trademark of The Nasdaq Stock Market, Inc. Any other trademarks or trade names mentioned are the property of their respective owners.

© 2011 Broadcom Corporation.
All rights reserved. Corporate information current as of March 11, 2011.

♻ All papers used in this annual report are recyclable.

BROADCOM CORPORATION
5300 California Avenue
Irvine, California 92617-3038
949.926.5000
www.broadcom.com